

**AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AGREEMENT
(CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

**AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND INCLUSIONARY AFFORDABLE HOUSING
PROGRAM / JOBS-HOUSING LINKAGE PROGRAM)**

By and Between

THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO,
a municipal corporation, represented by the Mayor,
acting by and through the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development,

and

735 DAVIS SENIOR LP,
A California limited partnership,

for

735 Davis Senior
735 Davis San Francisco CA 94111
\$TBD (Up to \$19,583,557)
AHF:
JHL:

Dated as of _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1	DEFINITIONS	2
1.1	Defined Terms	2
1.2	Interpretation	13
1.3	Websites for Statutory References	14
1.4	Contracting Manual	14
ARTICLE 2	FUNDING	14
2.1	Funding Amount	14
2.2	Use of Funds	14
2.3	Accounts; Interest	15
2.4	Records	15
2.5	Conditions to Additional Financing	15
ARTICLE 3	TERMS.....	15
3.1	Maturity Date	15
3.2	Compliance Term; Declaration of Restrictions	16
3.3	Interest	16
3.4	Default Interest Rate	16
3.5	Repayment of Principal and Interest	16
3.6	Changes In Funding Streams	17
3.7	Notification and Repayment of Excess Proceeds	17
3.11	Additional City Approvals	17
ARTICLE 4	CLOSING; DISBURSEMENTS.....	18
4.1	Generally	18
4.2	Closing	18
4.3	Conditions Precedent to Closing	18
4.5	Disbursements	19
4.6	Loan In Balance	20
4.7	Retention	20
4.8	Limitations on Approved Expenditures	21
ARTICLE 5	DEMOLITION, REHABILITATION OR CONSTRUCTION	21
5.1	Selection Requirements	21
5.2	Plans and Specifications	22

5.3	Change Orders	22
5.4	Insurance, Bonds and Security	22
5.5	Notice to Proceed	22
5.6	Commencement and Completion of Project	22
5.7	Rehabilitation/Construction Standards	23
ARTICLE 6 MARKETING		23
6.1	Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan	23
6.2	Affirmative Marketing Elements	23
6.3	Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan & Tenant Screening Criteria Requirements	24
6.4	Marketing Records	24
6.5	Waiting List	24
ARTICLE 7 AFFORDABILITY AND OTHER LEASING RESTRICTIONS		25
7.1	Term of Leasing Restrictions	25
7.2	Borrower's Covenant	25
7.3	Rent Restrictions	25
7.4	Certification	26
7.5	Form of Lease	26
7.6	Nondiscrimination	26
7.7	Security Deposits	27
7.8	Commercial Space	27
ARTICLE 8 MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE PROJECT		28
8.1	Borrower's Responsibilities	28
8.2	Contracting With Management Agent	28
8.3	Borrower Management	28
ARTICLE 9 GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS		29
9.1	Borrower Compliance	29
ARTICLE 10 PROJECT MONITORING, REPORTS, BOOKS AND RECORDS		29
10.1	Generally	29
10.2	Monthly Reporting	29
10.3	Annual Reporting	30
10.4	Capital Needs Assessment	30
10.5	Project Completion Report	30
10.6	Response to Inquiries	31

10.7 Delivery of Records	31
10.8 Access to the Project and Other Project Books and Records	31
10.9 Records Retention	31
ARTICLE 11 USE OF INCOME FROM OPERATIONS	32
11.1 Project Operating Account	32
ARTICLE 12 REQUIRED RESERVES	32
12.1 Replacement Reserve Account	32
12.2 Operating Reserve Account	33
ARTICLE 13 DISTRIBUTIONS	33
13.1 Definition	33
13.2 Conditions to Distributions	33
13.3 Prohibited Distributions	33
13.4 Borrower's Use of Residual Receipts for Development	34
ARTICLE 14 SYNDICATION PROCEEDS	34
14.1 Distribution and Use	34
ARTICLE 15 DEVELOPER FEES	35
15.1 Amount	35
ARTICLE 16 TRANSFERS	35
16.1 Permitted Transfers/Consent	35
ARTICLE 17 INSURANCE AND BONDS	35
17.1 Borrower's Insurance	35
ARTICLE 18 GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS	36
18.1 Compliance	36
ARTICLE 19 DEFAULT	36
19.1 Event of Default	36
19.2 Remedies	38
19.3 Force Majeure	39
ARTICLE 20 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES	39
20.1 Borrower Representations and Warranties	39
ARTICLE 21 NOTICES	40
21.1 Written Notice	40
21.2 Required Notices	41
21.3 Notices to Limited Partner	41

ARTICLE 22 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.....	42
22.1 Borrower's Representations	42
22.2 Covenant	42
ARTICLE 23 INDEMNITY	42
23.1 Borrower's Obligations	42
23.2 No Limitation	43
ARTICLE 24 GENERAL PROVISIONS.....	43
24.1 Subordination	43
24.2 No Third Party Beneficiaries	44
24.3 No Claims by Third Parties	44
24.4 Entire Agreement	44
24.5 City Obligations	44
24.6 Borrower Solely Responsible	44
24.7 No Inconsistent Agreements	44
24.8 Inconsistencies in City Documents	44
24.9 Governing Law	45
24.10 Joint and Several Liability	45
24.11 Successors	45
24.12 Attorneys' Fees	45
24.13 Severability	45
24.14 Time	45
24.15 Further Assurances	45
24.16 Binding Covenants	45
24.17 Consent	46
24.18 Counterparts	46
24.19 Borrower's Personnel	46
24.20 Borrower's Board of Directors	46
24.23 Exhibits	46

EXHIBITS

A Schedules of Income and Rent Restrictions

B-1	Table of Sources and Uses of Funds
B-2	Annual Operating Budget
B-3	20-Year Cash Flow Proforma
C	Form of Tenant Income Certification
D	First Source Hiring Requirements and Numerical Goals
E	Governmental Requirements
F	Lobbying/Debarment Certification Form
G	Form of Annual Monitoring Report
H	Tenant Selection Plan Policy
I	MOHCD Tenant Screening Criteria Policy
J	Operational Rules for San Francisco Housing Lotteries and Rental Lease Up Activities
K	Early Release Retention Contractors
L	Insurance Requirements
M	Reserved
N	Reserved
O	Commercial Underwriting Guidelines
P	MOHCD Residual Receipts Policy

AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AGREEMENT

(City and County of San Francisco
Affordable Housing Fund: Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program and Jobs-Housing
Linkage Program)
735 Davis)

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED LOAN AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is entered into as of _____, by and between the **CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**, a municipal corporation (the "City"), represented by the Mayor, acting by and through the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development ("MOHCD"), and **735 DAVIS SENIOR LP**, a California limited partnership ("Borrower").

RECITALS

A. Under the Jobs-Housing Linkage Program set forth in Sections 413.1 *et seq.* of the San Francisco Planning Code, the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund receives in-lieu fees ("Jobs-Housing Fees") paid by developers to satisfy requirements of the Jobs-Housing Linkage Program. Under the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program set forth in Sections 415.1 *et seq.* of the San Francisco Planning Code, the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund receives in-lieu Affordable Housing Fees ("Inclusionary Fees") paid by housing developers to satisfy requirements of the Inclusionary Affordable Housing Program. The City may use the Jobs-Housing Fees and Inclusionary Fees received by the Citywide Affordable Housing Fund (the "Funds") to finance housing affordable to qualifying households. MOHCD administers the Funds pursuant to Section 10.100-49 of the San Francisco Administrative Code and enforces agreements relating to them.

B. Borrower intends to acquire a leasehold interest in the real property located at 735 Davis, San Francisco, California (the "Land") under a Ground Lease dated _____, 2019 ("Ground Lease"), by and between Borrower and the City of San Francisco ("Ground Lessor"). Borrower desires to use the Funds to construct a 53-unit multifamily rental housing development (the "Improvements"), affordable to seniors with very low-, low and moderate-income households, including the commercial shell of a commercial space (the "Commercial Space") which will be known as 735 Davis Senior (the "Project"). If the context requires, the term "Improvements" will include the Commercial Space.

C. City provided a loan of \$2,200,000 ("Original Loan") to Borrower pursuant to that certain Loan Agreement dated May 12, 2017 and as Amended by the First Amendment to the Loan Agreement dated August 16, 2018 ("Original Agreement"), for the purpose of financing Borrower's costs related to predevelopment activities of the Project. As evidence of the Original Loan, Borrower executed that certain First Amended and Secured Promissory Note dated August 16, 2018 ("Original Note").

D. The City has reviewed Borrower's application for Funds and, in reliance on the accuracy of the statements in that application, has agreed to provide additional Funds to Borrower in the amounts as follows: (1) [TBD \$17,383,557] and No/100 Dollars (\$TBD) (the

"Additional Loan Amount") to fund completion of predevelopment and construction activities, including permanent financing, related to the Project, and (2) _____ and No/100 Dollars (\$TBD) ("Commercial Bridge Loan Amount") to fund construction activities related to the Commercial Shell (defined herein) and certain improvements to the Commercial Space. Based on the foregoing, the Original Loan is increased by the Additional Loan Amount and the Commercial Bridge Loan Amount, such that the City has agreed to make a total loan of Funds to the Borrower in the amount of TBD and No/100 Dollars (\$_____) (the "Funding Amount") under this Agreement (the "Loan"). The Funding Amount is comprised of (i) Affordable Housing Fund Inclusionary Fees in the amount of _____ (\$_____) and (ii) Affordable Housing Fund Jobs-Housing Linkage Fees in the amount of _____ (\$_____).

E. Borrower has secured the following additional financing for the Project (as defined below):

1. federal low income housing tax credits reserved or allocated to the Project by the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee ("TCAC"), pursuant to its Preliminary Reservation of Low Income Housing Tax Credits dated December 12, 2018; and

2. an equity contribution from Borrower in the amount of _____ Dollars (\$_____), subject to the terms and conditions of the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Borrower dated as of _____, 2019.

F. On the Agreement Date, this Agreement will amend, restate, supersede and replace the Original Agreement. Concurrently herewith, Borrower will also (i) execute an amended and restated promissory note in favor of the City to supersede and replace the Original Note to evidence the Residential Loan, (ii) execute a new promissory note in favor of the City to evidence the Commercial Bridge Loan, (iii) execute and record deeds of trust to secure such amended and restated note and new promissory note, and (iv) execute and record a new declaration of restriction. As of the Agreement Date, the City will cancel and return the Original Note.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants set forth in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS.

1.1 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following words and phrases have the following meanings:

"Accounts" means all depository accounts, including reserve and trust accounts, required or authorized under this Agreement or otherwise by the City in writing. All Accounts must be maintained in accordance with **Section 2.3.**

“AHP” means the Affordable Housing Program, which provides funds from a Federal Home Loan Bank.

“AHP Bridge Loan” means the portion of the Funding Amount that is a loan of \$ _____ from the City to the Borrower for financing of the Project during the pendency of Borrower’s AHP loan application and until the Borrower is awarded an AHP loan.

“AHP Loan Amount” means the loan amount of up to \$ _____ from AHP awarded to Borrower for permanent financing of the Project.

"Agreement" means this Loan Agreement.

"Agreement Date" means the date first written above.

"Annual Monitoring Report" has the meaning set forth in **Section 10.3**.

“Annual Operating Budget” means an annual operating budget for the Project attached hereto as **Exhibit B-2**, which may not be adjusted without the City's prior written approval.

“Approved Plans” has the meaning set for in **Section 5.2**.

“Approved Specifications” has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.2**.

"Authorizing Resolutions" means: (a) in the case of a corporation, a certified copy of resolutions adopted by its board of directors; (b) in the case of a partnership (whether general or limited), a certificate signed by all of its general partners; and (c) in the case of a limited liability company, a certified copy of resolutions adopted by its board of directors or members, satisfactory to the City and evidencing Borrower's authority to execute, deliver and perform the obligations under the City Documents to which Borrower is a party or by which it is bound.

"Borrower" means 735 Davis Senior LP, a California limited partnership, whose managing general partner is 735 Davis Senior BRIDGE LLC, a California limited liability company, and its authorized successors and assigns.

“Certificate of Preference” means the form establishing a priority right for tenant selection, as further described in the Operational Rules.

“Certificate of Preference Holder” means a person or household that has been issued a Certificate of Preference.

"CFR" means the Code of Federal Regulations.

"Charter Documents" means: (a) in the case of a corporation, its articles of incorporation and bylaws; (b) in the case of a partnership, its partnership agreement and any certificate or

statement of partnership; and (c) in the case of a limited liability company, its operating agreement and any LLC certificate or statement. The Charter Documents must be delivered to the City in their original form and as amended from time to time and be accompanied by a certificate of good standing for Borrower issued by the California Secretary of State and, if Borrower is organized under the laws of a state other than California, a certificate of good standing issued by the Secretary of State of the state of organization, issued no more than ninety (90) days before the Agreement Date.

"City" means the City and County of San Francisco, a municipal corporation, represented by the Mayor, acting by and through MOHCD. Whenever this Agreement provides for a submission to the City or an approval or action by the City, this Agreement refers to submission to or approval or action by MOHCD unless otherwise indicated.

"City Documents" means this Agreement, the Note, the Deed of Trust, the Declaration of Restrictions and any other documents executed or, delivered in connection with this Agreement.

"City Project" has the meaning set forth in **Exhibit E, Section 13(c)**.

"CNA" means a 20-year capital needs assessment or analysis of replacement reserve requirements, as further described in the CNA policy.

"CNA Policy" means MOHCD's Policy For Capital Needs Assessments dated November 5, 2013, as it may be amended from time to time.

"Commercial Expenses" means all expenses received by Borrower from the operation of the Commercial Space, and administration of sub-leases related to the Commercial Space, including but not limited to payments made to the Port in connection with the Commercial Space pursuant to the Ground Lease, a commercial developer fee in the amount of \$_____, any debt service payable by the subtenant of the Commercial Space, and other Operating Expenses as defined in the Ground Lease.

"Commercial Income" means all receipts received by Borrower from the operation of the Commercial Space, including rents, fees, deposits (other than security deposits), any accrued interest disbursed from any reserve account authorized under this Agreement for a purpose other than that for which the reserve account was established, reimbursements and other charges paid to Borrower in connection with the Commercial Space.

"Commercial Bridge Loan" means the portion of the Funding Amount that is a loan of the Commercial Bridge Loan Amount from the City to the Borrower for financing of the Commercial Shell and certain improvements to the Commercial Space during the pendency of Borrower's loan application to lenders and until the Borrower secures such loan related to the Commercial Space.

"Commercial Bridge Loan Amount" has the meaning set forth in **Recital D**.

"Commercial Deed of Trust" means the deed of trust executed by Borrower granting the City a lien on the Site and the Project to secure Borrower's performance under this Agreement and the Commercial Note, in form and substance acceptable to the City.

"Commercial Note" means the promissory note executed by Borrower in favor of the City in the original principal amount of the Commercial Bridge Loan Amount.

"Commercial Shell" means all components of an unfinished Commercial Space as further defined by MOHCD's Commercial Underwriting Guidelines, as it may be amended from time to time.

"Commercial Space" has the meaning set forth in Recital B and, as applicable, further defined in MOHCD's Commercial Underwriting Guidelines, as it may be amended from time to time. As used in this Agreement, the term excludes non-residential space in the Project to be used primarily for the benefit of the Tenants. The term Commercial Space will also exclude the Retail Space, provided that the Site has been subdivided and the Commercial Note has been fully repaid.

"Completion Date" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.6**.

"Compliance Term" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.2**.

"Construction Contract" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.2**.

"Contracting Manual" means the Contracting Manual (2006 Amendment) for Federally Funded Construction Projects Financed by the Mayor's Office of Housing, issued by MOHCD on November 18, 2002, as amended on May 22, 2007, as the same may be further amended from time to time.

"Conversion Date" means the date on which construction financing for the Project is converted into permanent financing, if applicable.

"Declaration of Restrictions" means a recorded declaration of restrictions in form and substance acceptable to the City that requires Borrower and the residential portion of the Project to comply with the use restrictions in this Agreement for the Compliance Term, even if the Loan is repaid or otherwise satisfied, this Agreement terminates or the Deed of Trust is reconveyed.

"Deed of Trust" means collectively the Commercial Deed of Trust and the Residential Deed of Trust.

"Department of Building Inspection" has the meaning set forth in **Section 5.2**.

"Developer" means [BRIDGE Housing Corporation, a California public benefit corporation, and John Stewart Company, a California corporation], , and its authorized successors and assigns.

"Developer Fees" has the meaning set forth in **Section 15.1**.

"Development Expenses" means all costs incurred by Borrower and approved by the City in connection with the development of the Project, including: (a) hard and soft development costs; (b) deposits into required capitalized reserve accounts; (c) costs of converting Project financing, including bonds, into permanent financing; (d) the expense of a cost audit; and (e) allowed Developer Fees.

"Development Proceeds" means the sum of: (a) funds contributed or to be contributed to Borrower by Borrower's limited partner as capital contributions, equity or for any other purpose under Borrower's limited partnership agreement; and (b) the proceeds of all other financing for the Project.

"Disbursement" means the disbursement of all or a portion of the Funding Amount by the City as described in **Article 4**.

"Distributions" has the meaning set forth in **Section 13.1**.

"Early Retention Release Contractors" means contractors who will receive retention payments upon satisfaction of requirements set forth in **Section 4.7**. A list of Early Release Retention contractors is listed in Exhibit K.

"Environmental Activity" means any actual, proposed or threatened spill, leak, pumping, discharge, leaching, storage, existence, release, generation, abatement, removal, disposal, handling or transportation of any Hazardous Substance from, under, into or on the Site.

"Environmental Laws" means all present and future federal, state, local and administrative laws, ordinances, statutes, rules and regulations, orders, judgments, decrees, agreements, authorizations, consents, licenses, permits and other governmental restrictions and requirements relating to health and safety, industrial hygiene or the environment or to any Hazardous Substance or Environmental Activity, including the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (commonly known as the "Superfund" law) (42 U.S.C. §§ 9601 *et seq.*), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended by the Solid Waste and Disposal Act of 1984 (42 U.S.C. §§ 6901 *et seq.*); the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 ("NEPA") (24 CFR §§ 92 and 24 CFR §§ 58); the California Hazardous Substance Account Act (also known as the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substance Account Law and commonly known as the "California Superfund" law) (Cal. Health & Safety Code §§ 25300 *et seq.*); and the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (commonly known as "Proposition 65") (Cal. Health & Safety Code §§ 25249.2 *et seq.*); and Sections 25117 and 25140 of the California Health & Safety Code.

"Escrow Agent" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.2**.

"Event of Default" has the meaning set forth in **Section 19.1**.

"Excess Proceeds" means Development Proceeds remaining after payment of Development Expenses. For the purposes of determining Excess Proceeds, no allowed Project Expenses (excepting adjustors and those approved by the City) may be included in Development Expenses.

"Expenditure Request" means a written request by Borrower for a Disbursement from the Funding Amount, which must certify that the Project costs covered by the Expenditure Request have been paid or incurred by Borrower.

"Funding Amount" has the meaning set forth in **Recital D**.

"Funds" has the meaning set forth in **Recital A**.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles in effect on the date of this Agreement and at the time of any required performance.

"General Partner" means collectively 735 Davis Senior BRIDGE LLC and JSCo 735 Davis Senior LLC, each a California limited liability company, and its permitted successor(s) and assign(s).

"Governmental Agency" means: (a) any government or municipality or political subdivision of any government or municipality; (b) any assessment, improvement, community facility or other special taxing district; (c) any governmental or quasi-governmental agency, authority, board, bureau, commission, corporation, department, instrumentality or public body; or (d) any court, administrative tribunal, arbitrator, public utility or regulatory body.

"Ground Lease" has the meaning set forth in **Recital B**.

"Ground Lessor" has the meaning specified in **Recital B**.

"Hazardous Substance" means any material that, because of its quantity, concentration or physical or chemical characteristics, is deemed by any Governmental Agency to pose a present or potential hazard to human health or safety or to the environment. Hazardous Substance includes any material or substance listed, defined or otherwise identified as a "hazardous substance," "hazardous waste," "hazardous material," "pollutant," "contaminant," "pesticide" or is listed as a chemical known to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity or is otherwise identified as "hazardous" or "toxic" under any Environmental Law, as well as any asbestos, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls and any materials containing any of them, and petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction, and natural gas or natural gas liquids. Materials of a type and quantity normally used in the construction, operation or maintenance of developments similar to the Project will not be deemed "Hazardous Substances" for the purposes of this Agreement if used in compliance with applicable Environmental Laws.

"Homeless" means an individual or a family who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and who has a primary nighttime residence in one or more of the following categories: (a) Anyone staying in a mission or homeless or domestic violence shelter, i.e., a supervised public or private facility that provides temporary living accommodations; (b) Anyone

displaced from housing due to a disaster situation; (c) Anyone staying outdoors; for example, street, sidewalk, doorway, park, freeway underpass; (d) Anyone staying in a car, van, bus, truck, RV, or similar vehicle; (e) Anyone staying in an enclosure or structure that is not authorized or fit for human habitation by building or housing codes, including abandoned buildings ("squats") or sub-standard apartments and dwellings; (f) Anyone staying with friends and/or extended family members (excluding parents and children) because they are otherwise unable to obtain housing; (g) Any family with children staying in a Single Room Occupancy (SRO) hotel room (whether or not they have tenancy rights); (h) Anyone staying in temporary housing for less than 6 months where the accommodations provided to the person are substandard or inadequate (for example, in a garage a very small room, or an overly crowded space); (i) Anyone staying in a Single Room Occupancy (SRO) hotel room without tenancy rights; (j) Anyone formerly homeless (formerly in one of the above categories (a) through (i)) who is now incarcerated, hospitalized, or living in a treatment program, half-way house, transitional housing; or (k) Anyone formerly homeless (formerly in one of the above categories (a) through (i)) who has obtained and resided in supportive housing or permanent housing for less than 30 days.

"Homeless Household" means a household that meets the referring agency's definition of Homeless Household for initial occupancy and upon available vacancies thereafter, as per the Local Operating Subsidy contract.

"Improvements" has the meaning set forth in **Recital B**.

"in balance" means that the sum of undisbursed Funds and any other sources of funds that Borrower has closed or for which Borrower has firm commitments will be sufficient to complete acquisition/construction/rehabilitation of the Project, as determined by the City in its sole discretion.

"Income Restrictions" means the maximum household income limits for Qualified Tenants, as set forth in **Exhibit A**.

"Indemnify" means, whenever any provision of this Agreement requires a person or entity (the "Indemnitor") to Indemnify any other entity or person (the "Indemnitee"), that the Indemnitor will be obligated to defend, indemnify and protect and hold harmless the Indemnitee, its officers, employees, agent, constituent partners, and members of its boards and commissions harmless from and against any and all Losses arising directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, out of the act, omission, event, occurrence or condition with respect to which the Indemnitor is required to indemnify an Indemnitee, whether the act, omission, event, occurrence or condition is caused by the Indemnitor or its agents, employees or contractors, or by any third party or any natural cause, foreseen or unforeseen; *provided that* no Indemnitor will be obligated to indemnify any Indemnitee against any Loss arising or resulting from the gross negligence or intentional wrongful acts or omissions of the Indemnitee or its agents, employees or contractors. If a Loss is attributable partially to the grossly negligent or intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the Indemnitee (or its agents, employees or contractors), the Indemnitor must Indemnify the Indemnitee for that part of the Loss not attributable to its own grossly negligent or intentionally wrongful acts or omissions or those of its agents, employees or contractors.

"Indemnitee" has the specific meaning set forth in **Section 23.1** and the general meaning set forth in the definition of "Indemnify."

"Indemnitor" has the meaning set forth in the definition of "Indemnify."

"Land" means the real property owned by Ground Lessor on which the Improvements are located.

"Laws" means all statutes, laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, writs, judgments, injunctions, decrees or awards of the United States or any state, county, municipality or Governmental Agency.

"Limited Partner" means Bank of America, N.A., and its successor(s) and assigns.

"Loan" has the meaning set forth in **Recital D**.

"Local Operating Subsidy" or "LOSP" means an operating subsidy provided to Borrower by the City, the amount of which is sufficient to permit Borrower to operate the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement with Qualified Tenants at income levels specified by MOHCD in writing which are below those set forth in **Exhibit A**.

"Local Operating Subsidy Program" means the program administered by MOHCD that regulates the distribution of Local Operating Subsidy.

"Loss" or "Losses" includes any loss, liability, damage, cost, expense or charge and reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, including those incurred in a proceeding in court or by mediation or arbitration, on appeal or in the enforcement of the City's rights or in defense of any action in a bankruptcy proceeding.

"Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.1**.

"Maturity Date" has the meaning set forth in **Section 3.1**.

"Median Income" means median income as published annually by MOHCD, derived from the Income Limits determined by HUD for the for the San Francisco area, adjusted solely for household size, but not high housing cost area, also referred to as "Unadjusted Median Income."

"MOHCD" means the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development or its successor.

"MOHCD Monthly Project Update" has the meaning set forth in **Section 10.2**.

"Notes" means, collectively, the Residential Note and the Commercial Note.

"Operating Reserve Account" has the meaning set forth in **Section 12.2**.

"Operational Rules" means MOHCD's Operational Rules for San Francisco Housing Lotteries and Rental Lease Up Activities dated August 1, 2015, as amended from time to time.

"Opinion" means an opinion of Borrower's California legal counsel, satisfactory to the City and its legal counsel, that Borrower is a duly formed, validly existing California limited partnership in good standing under the laws of the State of California, has the power and authority to enter into the City Documents and will be bound by their terms when executed and delivered, and that addresses any other matters the City reasonably requests.

"out of balance" means that the sum of undisbursed Funds and any other sources of funds that Borrower has closed or for which Borrower has firm commitments will not be sufficient to complete acquisition/construction/rehabilitation of the Project, as determined by the City in its sole discretion.

"Partnership Agreement" means the Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of the Borrower dated as of _____, as amended from time to time.

"Payment Date" means the first May 1st following the Completion Date and each succeeding May 1 until the Maturity Date.

"Permitted Exceptions" means liens in favor of the City, real property taxes and assessments that are not delinquent, and any other liens and encumbrances the City expressly approves in writing in its escrow instructions.

"Preferences and Lottery Manual" means MOHCD's Housing Preferences and Lottery Procedures Manual dated March 31, 2017, as amended from time to time.

"Preferences Ordinance" means Chapter 47 of the San Francisco Administrative Code, as amended from time to time.

"Project" means the development described in **Recital B**. If indicated by the context, "Project" means the Site and the improvements developed on the Site.

"Project Expenses" means all charges incurred in the operation of the Project including but not limited to (a) lease payments (other than payments under the Ground Lease), utilities, real estate and/or possessory interest taxes, assessments, and liability, fire and other hazard insurance premiums or other insurance premiums required under this Agreement or by lenders providing secured financing for the Project; (b) salaries, wages and other compensation due and payable to the employees or agents of Borrower who maintain, administer, operate or provide services or are otherwise employed in connection with the Project, including all withholding taxes, insurance premiums, Social Security payments and other payroll taxes or payments required for such employees; (c) payments of required interest, principal or annual servicing fees, if any, on any construction or permanent financing secured by the Project or otherwise approved by the City, including but not limited to the following bond issuer fee in the amount of

\$_____, trustee fees of \$_____, annual administrative fee of \$_____, annual monitoring fee of \$_____, asset management fee of \$_____, increasing by 3.5% annually, payable to General Partner; (d) all other expenses actually incurred by Borrower to cover operating and services provision costs of the Project, including maintenance and repair and the reasonable fee of any managing agent; (e) credit adjustor payments including interest to the Permitted Limited Partner; (f) annual Base Rent payments (as defined in the Ground Lease); (g) any extraordinary expenses as approved in advance by the City; (h) deposits to reserves accounts required to be established under the Loan Documents, this Agreement or required by other Project lenders and the Permitted Limited Partner, and (i) any approved supportive service or resident service fees. Project Fees and Commercial Expenses are not Project Expenses. [confirm amounts]

"Project Fees" means (i) a partnership management fee in the amount of \$_____, increasing by 3.5% annually, payable to the General Partner, and (ii) an annual investor services fee in the amount of \$5,000, payable to Limited Partner. [confirm amounts]

"Project Income" means all income and receipts in any form received by Borrower from the operation of the Project, including residential rents, fees, deposits (other than tenant security deposits), any accrued interest disbursed from any reserve account required under this Agreement for a purpose other than that for which the reserve account was established, reimbursements and other charges paid to Borrower in connection with the Project. Interest accruing on any portion of the Funding Amount is not Project Income. Project Income does not include Commercial Income.

"Project Operating Account" has the meaning set forth in **Section 11.1**.

"Public Benefit Purposes" means activities or programs that primarily benefit low-income persons, are implemented by one or more nonprofit 501(c)(3) public benefit organizations, or have been identified by a City agency or a community planning process as a priority need in the neighborhood in which the Project is located.

"Publication" means any report, article, educational material, handbook, brochure, pamphlet, press release, public service announcement, webpage, audio or visual materials or other communication for public dissemination, which relates to all or any portion of the Project or is paid for in whole or part using the Funding Amount.

"Qualified Tenant" means a Tenant household earning no more than the maximum permissible annual income level allowed under this Agreement as set forth in **Exhibit A**. The term "Qualified Tenant" includes each category of Tenant designated in **Exhibit A**.

"Rent" means the aggregate annual sum charged to Tenants for rent and utilities in compliance with **Article 7**, with utility charges to Qualified Tenants limited to an allowance determined by the SFHA.

"Replacement Cost" means all hard construction costs of the Project, not including the cost of site work and foundations but including construction contingency, for the purpose of establishing the amount of the Replacement Reserve Account. This defined term is not intended to affect any other calculation of replacement cost for any other purpose.

"Replacement Reserve Account" has the meaning set forth in **Section 12.1**.

"Residential Deed of Trust" means the deed of trust executed by Borrower granting the City a lien on the Site and the Project to secure Borrower's performance under this Agreement and the Residential Note, in form and substance acceptable to the City.

"Residential Loan" means the Original Loan plus the Additional Loan Amount.

"Residential Note" means the promissory note executed by Borrower in favor of the City in the original principal amount of the Residential Loan.

"Residual Receipts" means Project Income remaining after payment of Project Expenses and Project Fees. The amount of Residual Receipts must be based on figures contained in audited financial statements.

"Retail Portion" means _____ square feet of the Commercial Space to be operated as a restaurant or other retail use.

"Retention" has the meaning set forth in **Section 4.7**.

"SBE Manual" means that certain Small Business Enterprise Program manual dated July 1, 2015, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Section 8" means rental assistance provided under Section 8(c)(2)(A) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. § 1437f) or any successor or similar rent subsidy programs.

"Senior Lien" has the meaning set forth in **Section 24.1**.

"SFHA" means the San Francisco Housing Authority.

"Site" means the Land and the Improvements.

"Surplus Cash" means Commercial Income remaining after payment of Commercial Expenses, but excludes depreciation, amortization, depletion, other non-cash expenses or expenditures from reserve accounts.

"Table" means: (a) the Table of Sources and Uses, (b) the Annual Operating Budget, and (c) the 20-Year Cash Flow Proforma.

"Table of Sources and Uses" means a table of sources and uses of funds attached hereto as **Exhibit B-1**, including a line item budget for the use of the Funding Amount, which table may not be adjusted without the City's prior written approval.

"TCAC" means the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee.

"Tenant" means any residential household in the Project, whether or not a Qualified Tenant.

"Tenant Screening Criteria Policy" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.3**.

"Title Policy" means an ALTA extended coverage lender's policy of title insurance in form and substance satisfactory to the City, issued by an insurer selected by Borrower and satisfactory to the City, together with any endorsements and policies of coinsurance and/or reinsurance required by the City, in a policy amount equal to the Funding Amount, insuring the Deed of Trust and indicating the Declaration of Restrictions as valid liens on the Site, each subject only to the Permitted Exceptions.

"20-Year Cash Flow Proforma" means the 20-year cash flow proforma for the Project attached as **Exhibit B-3**.

"Unit" means a residential rental unit within the Project (excluding the manager's unit).

"Waiting List" has the meaning set forth in **Section 6.5**.

1.2 Interpretation. The following rules of construction will apply to this Agreement and the other City Documents.

(a) The masculine, feminine or neutral gender and the singular and plural forms include the others whenever the context requires. The word "include(s)" means "include(s) without limitation" and "include(s) but not limited to," and the word "including" means "including without limitation" and "including but not limited to" as the case may be. No listing of specific instances, items or examples in any way limits the scope or generality of any language in this Agreement. References to days, months and years mean calendar days, months and years unless otherwise specified. References to a party mean the named party and its successors and assigns.

(b) Headings are for convenience only and do not define or limit any terms. References to a specific City Document or other document or exhibit mean the document, together with all exhibits and schedules, as supplemented, modified, amended or extended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement. References to Articles, Sections and Exhibits refer to this Agreement unless otherwise stated.

(c) Accounting terms and financial covenants will be determined, and financial information must be prepared, in compliance with GAAP as in effect on the date of

performance. References to any Law, specifically or generally, will mean the Law as amended, supplemented or superseded from time to time.

(d) The terms and conditions of this Agreement and the other City Documents are the result of arms'-length negotiations between and among sophisticated parties who were represented by counsel, and the rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party will not apply to the construction and interpretation of the City Documents. The language of this Agreement must be construed as a whole according to its fair meaning.

1.3 Websites for Statutory References. The statutory and regulatory materials listed below may be accessed through the following identified websites.

(a) CFR provisions: www.access.gpo/nara/cfr

(b) OMB circulars: www.whitehouse.gov/OMB/circulars

(c) S.F. Administrative Code:
www.sfgov.org/site/government_index.asp#codes

1.4 Contracting Manual. Borrower shall use the Contracting Manual as a guide to Borrower's responsibilities under Laws and regulations regarding soliciting, awarding and administering contracts associated with projects assisted by federal funds. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the Contracting Manual and this Agreement, the terms of the Agreement shall prevail.

ARTICLE 2 FUNDING.

2.1 Funding Amount. The City agrees to lend to Borrower a maximum principal amount equal to the Funding Amount in order to finance the development of the Site into 52 units of affordable housing, plus 1 manager's unit, including 28 units under a multifamily LOSP grant or other similar City grant contract. Borrower acknowledges and agrees that a portion of the Funding Amount is the AHP Bridge Loan and Commercial Bridge Loan. The Funding Amount will be disbursed according to the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement.

2.2 Use of Funds. Borrower acknowledges that the City's agreement to make the Loan is based in part on Borrower's agreement to use the Funds solely for the purpose set forth in **Section 2.1** and agrees to use the Funds solely for that purpose in accordance with the approved Table of Sources and Uses. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, City shall not approve expenditure of Funds for expenses incurred by Borrower prior to April 1, 2016. With the City's prior written consent, which must not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, Borrower may use the Commercial Bridge Loan to make a loan up to the Commercial Bridge Loan Amount to the master tenant of the Commercial Space for constructing improvements to the Commercial Space in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

2.3 Accounts; Interest. Each Account to be maintained by Borrower under this Agreement must be held in a bank or savings and loan institution acceptable to the City as a segregated account that is insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other comparable federal insurance program. With the exception of tenant security deposit trust accounts, any interest earned on funds in any Account must be used for the benefit of the Project.

2.4 Records. Borrower must maintain and provide to the City upon request records that accurately and fully show the date, amount, purpose and payee of all expenditures from each Account authorized under this Agreement or by the City in writing and keep all estimates, invoices, receipts and other documents related to expenditures from each Account. In addition Borrower must provide to the City promptly following Borrower's receipt, complete copies of all monthly bank statements, together with a reconciliation, for each Account until all funds (including accrued interest) in each Account have been disbursed for eligible uses.

2.5 Conditions to Additional Financing. The City may grant or deny any application by Borrower for additional financing for the Project in its sole discretion.

2.6 AHP Loan. Borrower shall submit an application for an AHP loan for permanent financing of the Project to the Federal Home Loan Bank of San Francisco, provided the Project meets a minimum score of 68 in 2019 or applicable competitive score in 2020. If Borrower's application for the AHP loan cannot meet the minimum score, or if a submitted application is subsequently denied, this condition shall be deemed satisfied, provided MOHCD reviews and approves minimum score and application assumptions. If awarded AHP funds, and subject to any requirements of the San Francisco Federal Home Loan Bank Affordable Housing Program, Borrower will use the AHP Loan Amount to repay the AHP Bridge Loan, or any portion thereof, as set forth in Article 3. Borrower must submit to MOHCD a preliminary AHP application with a self-score prior to submission to Federal Home Loan Bank.

2.7 Commercial Bridge Loan. Borrower shall submit an application for a commercial loan for permanent financing of the Commercial Space. If Borrower's application for the commercial loan cannot meet the minimum loan standards, or if a submitted application is subsequently denied, this condition shall be deemed satisfied, provided MOHCD reviews and approves application and commercial financing assumptions. If awarded commercial loan funds, Borrower will use such commercial loan funds to repay the Commercial Bridge Loan, or any portion thereof, as set forth in Article 3.

ARTICLE 3 TERMS. Borrower's repayment obligations with respect to the Funding Amount will be evidenced and governed by the Notes, which will govern in the event of any conflicting provision in this Agreement.

3.1 Maturity Date. Borrower must repay all amounts owing under the City Documents on the date that is the later of (a) the fifty seventh (57th) anniversary of the date the Deed of Trust is recorded in the Recorder's Office of San Francisco County or (b) the 55th anniversary of the Conversion Date (the "Maturity Date").

3.2 Compliance Term; Declaration of Restrictions. Borrower must comply with all provisions of the City Documents relating to the use of the Site and the Project as set forth in the Declaration of Restrictions to be recorded in the official records of San Francisco County, for the period commencing on the date a certificate of occupancy for the Project is issued and ending on the Maturity Date (the "Compliance Term"), even if the Loan is repaid or otherwise satisfied or the Deed of Trust is reconveyed before that date. Notwithstanding the forgoing, following the completed subdivision of the Site and receipt of a certificate of occupancy for the residential portion of the Project, upon the request of the Borrower, the City will release the Commercial Space from the Declaration. Following repayment of the Commercial Note, the City shall release the Commercial Space from all of the obligations of the Loan Documents.

3.3 Interest. Except as provided in **Section 3.4**, the outstanding principal balance of the Residential Loan will bear simple interest at a rate of [TBD: _____ *Up to three percent (1-3%)*] per annum, as provided in the Note. Except as provided in **Section 3.4**, the outstanding principal balance of the Commercial Bridge Loan will bear simple interest at a rate of [TBD: _____ *Up to three percent (1-3%)*] per annum, as provided in the Commercial Note.

3.4 Default Interest Rate. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default under any City Document, the principal balance of the Loan will bear interest at the default interest rate set forth in the Note, with such default interest rate commencing as of the date an Event of Default occurs and continuing until such Event of Default is fully cured. In addition, the default interest rate will apply to any amounts to be reimbursed to the City under any City Document if not paid when due or as otherwise provided in any City Document.

3.5 Repayment of Principal and Interest.

(a) Except as set forth in Section 3.7 below, the outstanding principal balance of the Loan, together with all accrued and unpaid interest, if any, will be due and payable on the Maturity Date according to the terms set forth in full in the Notes.

(b) With respect to the Residential Loan, if Borrower is awarded AHP funding, Borrower shall repay the AHP Bridge Loan to the City on the date that Borrower closes such loan for AHP funding and the AHP funds are disbursed to Borrower; provided, however, that if Borrower is not awarded AHP funding or receives AHP funding sufficient for only partial repayment of the AHP Bridge Loan, the unpaid principal balance of the AHP Bridge Loan and unpaid costs and fees incurred shall be due and payable at the Maturity Date according to the terms set forth in full in the Residential Note.

(c) With respect to the Commercial Bridge Loan, if Borrower is awarded commercial loan funding, Borrower shall repay the Commercial Bridge Loan to the City on the date that Borrower closes such loan and the funds are disbursed to Borrower; provided, however, that if Borrower is not awarded commercial loan funding or receives commercial loan funding sufficient for only partial repayment of the Commercial Bridge Loan, the unpaid principal balance of the Commercial Bridge Loan and unpaid costs and fees incurred shall be due and payable at the Maturity Date according to the terms set forth in full in the Commercial Note.

3.6 Changes In Funding Streams. The City's agreement to make the Loan on the terms set forth in this Agreement and the Note is based in part on Borrower's projected sources and uses of all funds for the Project, as set forth in the Table of Sources and Uses. Borrower covenants to give written notice to the City within thirty (30) days of any significant changes in budgeted funding or income set forth in documents previously provided to the City. Examples of significant changes include loss or adjustments (other than regular annual adjustments) in funding under Shelter + Care, Section 8 or similar programs.

3.7 Notification and Repayment of Excess Proceeds. Borrower must notify the City in writing within thirty (30) days after the later of the date on which Borrower receives its Form 8609 from the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee or the date on which Borrower receives Excess Proceeds from its limited partner or other financing sources. City shall have sixty (60) days after receipt of such notification to provide Borrower with a demand for payment, and upon receipt of the City's demand, Borrower shall repay all Excess Proceeds to the City. The allocation of Excess Proceeds to repay the Commercial Note shall be determined pursuant to a cost allocation method attributable to the Retail Portion of the Commercial Space established by the Borrower and reasonably agreed to by the City, and the remaining portion of Excess Proceeds shall be used to repay the Residential Note. The City shall use such Excess Proceeds to reduce the balance of the Loan.

3.8 Additional City Approvals. Borrower understands and agrees that City is entering into this Agreement in its proprietary capacity and not as a regulatory agency with certain police powers. Borrower understands and agrees that neither entry by City into this Agreement nor any approvals given by City under this Agreement shall be deemed to imply that Borrower will obtain any required approvals from City departments, boards or commissions which have jurisdiction over the Property. By entering into this Agreement, City is in no way modifying or limiting the obligations of Borrower to develop the Property in accordance with all local laws. Borrower understands that any development of the Property shall require approvals, authorizations and permits from governmental agencies with jurisdiction over the Property, which may include, without limitation, the San Francisco City Planning Commission and the San Francisco Board of Supervisors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, no party is in any way limiting its discretion or the discretion of any department, board or commission with jurisdiction over the Project, including but not limited to a party hereto, from exercising any discretion available to such department, board or commission with respect thereto, including but not limited to the discretion to (i) make such modifications deemed necessary to mitigate significant environmental impacts, (ii) select other feasible alternatives to avoid such impacts, including the "No Project" alternative; (iii) balance the benefits against unavoidable significant impacts prior to taking final action if such significant impacts cannot otherwise be avoided, or (iv) determine not to proceed with the proposed Project.

ARTICLE 4 CLOSING; DISBURSEMENTS.

4.1 Generally. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the City will make Disbursements in an aggregate sum not to exceed the Funding Amount to or for the account of Borrower in accordance with this Agreement and the approved line item budget contained in the Table of Sources and Uses.

4.2 Closing. Unless otherwise agreed by the City and Borrower in writing, Borrower will establish an escrow account with the title company issuing the Title Policy, or any other escrow agent Borrower chooses, subject to the City's approval (the "Escrow Agent"). The parties will execute and deliver to the Escrow Agent written instructions consistent with the terms of this Agreement. In the event the escrow does not close on or before the expiration date of escrow instructions signed by the City, or any other mutually agreed date, the City may, prior to close of escrow, declare this Agreement to be null and void.

4.3 Conditions Precedent to Closing. The City will authorize the close of the Loan upon satisfaction of the conditions in this Section.

(a) Borrower must have delivered to the City fully executed (and for documents to be recorded, acknowledged) originals of the following documents, in form and substance satisfactory to the City: (i) the Residential Note; (ii) the Commercial Note; (iii) this Agreement (in triplicate); (iv) the Residential Deed of Trust; (v) the Commercial Deed of Trust; (vi) the Declaration of Restrictions; (vii) the Opinion; (viii) the Authorizing Resolutions; (x) the Developer Fee Agreement; and (x) any other City Documents reasonably requested by the City.

(b) Borrower must have delivered to the City: (i) Borrower's Charter Documents; and (ii) a comprehensive maintenance and operating plan for the Project duly approved by Borrower's governing body that includes, but is not limited to, plans for emergencies and emergency maintenance, vacant unit turnover, preventive maintenance and inspection schedule, and marketing and resident selection;

(c) Borrower must have delivered to the City satisfactory evidence that Borrower has obtained commitments for any additional financing that may be required for the Project, in amounts and from lenders or investors satisfactory to the City in its sole discretion.

(d) Borrower must have delivered to the City insurance endorsements and, if requested by the City, copies of policies for all insurance required under **Exhibit L** of this Agreement.

(e) Borrower must have delivered to the City a preliminary report on title for the Site dated no earlier than thirty (30) days before the Agreement Date.

(f) Borrower must have submitted a "Phase I" environmental report for the Site, or any other report reasonably requested by the City, prepared by a professional hazardous materials consultant acceptable to the City.

(g) The Declaration of Restrictions and Deed of Trust must have been recorded as valid liens in the official records of San Francisco County, subject only to the Permitted Exceptions.

(h) The Escrow Agent must have committed to provide to the City the Title Policy in form and substance satisfactory to the City.

(i) Borrower must have delivered to MOHCD a revised services plan and budget to be reviewed and approved by MOHCD's Director or Public Initiatives prior to loan closing. Such services plan and budget must not include a line item for escalation and can fund one FTE or the equivalent through operations.

4.4 Disbursements. The City's obligation to approve any expenditure of Funds after Loan closing is subject to Borrower's satisfaction of the following conditions precedent.

(a) Borrower must have delivered to the City an Expenditure Request in form and substance satisfactory to the City, together with: (i) copies of invoices, contracts or other documents covering all amounts requested; (ii) a line item breakdown of costs to be covered by the Expenditure Request; and (iii) copies of checks issued to pay expenses covered in the previous Expenditure Request. The City may grant or withhold its approval of any line item contained in the Expenditure Request that, if funded, would cause it to exceed the budgeted line item as previously approved by the City. Additionally, the City must approve all requested reallocations of Funds for line items previously approved by the City.

(b) With respect to any Expenditure Request that covers travel expenses, Borrower's travel expenses must be reasonable and must comply with the following:

- (i) Lodging, meals and incidental expenses shall not exceed the then-current per diem rates set forth by the United States General Services Administration for the County of San Francisco found at: <https://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/104711>.
- (ii) Air transportation expenses must use fares for coach-class accommodations, provided that purchases for air travel must occur no less than one week before the travel day.
- (iii) If ground transportation is required, the City urges the use of public transit or courtesy shuttles if provided by a lodging. If courtesy transportation is not provided by a lodging, ground transportation expenses for travel to or from regional airports must not exceed Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) each way. Other ground transportation expenses must not exceed then-current San Francisco taxi rates found at: <https://www.sfmta.com/getting-around/taxi/taxi-rates>. Ground transportation shall not include any expenses for luxury transportation services, such as a limousine, or any expenses related to travel to or from Project site meetings by Borrower's employees.
- (iv) Miscellaneous travel expenses must not exceed Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) without prior written approval of the City.
- (v) Any Expenditure Request for travel expenses must include supporting documentation, including, without limitation, original itemized receipts showing

rates and cost, air travel itinerary, proof of payment, and any written justification requested by the City.

For the purpose of this Section, the terms “lodging,” “meals” and “incidental expenses” shall have the same meanings defined in 41 CFR Part 300-3; the term “coach-class” shall have the same meaning defined in 41 CFR Part 301-10.121(a); and the term “miscellaneous” means copying services, printing services, communication services, or other services reasonably related to travel for the Project and approved by the City.

(c) No Event of Default, or event that with notice or the passage of time or both could constitute an Event of Default, may have occurred that remains uncured as of the date of the Expenditure Request.

(d) With respect to any Expenditure Request that covers rehabilitation or construction costs, Borrower must have certified to the City that the Project complies with the labor standards set forth in **Exhibit E, Section 1**, if applicable.

(e) The Loan must be in balance.

4.5 Loan In Balance. The City may require Borrower to pay certain costs incurred in connection with the Project from sources of funds other than the Loan at any time the City determines that the Loan is out of balance. When the City is satisfied that the Loan is again in balance, the City will recommence making Disbursements for Expenditure Requests meeting the conditions set forth above.

4.6 Retention.

(a) In addition to the other conditions to Disbursements, Borrower acknowledges that the amount of hard costs or tenant improvements costs included in any Expenditure Request associated with rehabilitation or construction, when added to previously approved costs, may not exceed ninety percent (90%) of the approved budgeted costs on a line item basis. After fifty percent (50%) of the rehabilitation or construction of the Project is complete as determined by the City, and upon Borrower’s written request, the City may but shall not be obligated to permit Borrower to increase such amount to ninety five percent (95%) of the approved budgeted costs on a line item basis, provided that the following prerequisites have been met: (a) all work required to be performed by the Early Retention Release Contractors has been completed in conformance with the terms of the applicable contract documents, the plans and specifications approved by the City and all applicable Laws; (b) the applicable Early Retention Release Contractors have filed unconditional lien waivers satisfactory to the City; (c) no liens or stop notices have been filed against the Project and no claims are pending; (d) the City determines that the contingency is in balance and adequate to complete the Project; and (e) the Project is on schedule.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) below with respect to Release of any Retention to Early Retention Release Contractors, the remaining percentage of hard costs or tenant improvement costs associated with rehabilitation or construction may be held by the City and/or other Project lenders (the “Retention”) and may be released only upon satisfaction of all applicable requirements listed in the Construction Manager’s Checklist for Release of Retention included in the Contracting Manual and, other than release of Retention to

Early Retention Release Contractors, each of the following conditions, unless otherwise approved in writing by the City: (a) completion of rehabilitation or construction of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the City, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy or equivalent certification provided by the City's Department of Building Inspection, and an architect's or engineer's certificate of completion; (b) timely recordation of a notice of completion; (c) either expiration of the lien period and the absence of any unreleased mechanics' liens or stop notices or recordation of the lien releases of all contractors, subcontractors and suppliers who provided labor or materials for the Project; and (d) the Construction Manager's Checklist, as applicable, for Release of Retention.

(c) Release of any Retention to Early Retention Release Contractors will be subject to the satisfaction of all requirements listed in the Construction Manager's Checklist, as applicable, for Release of Retention included in the Contracting Manual and each of the following conditions, unless otherwise approved in writing by the City: (a) the work to be performed by the applicable Early Retention Release Contractor has been completed in conformance with the terms of the applicable contract documents, the plans and specifications approved by the City and all applicable Laws; (b) the applicable Early Retention Release Contractor has filed unconditional lien waivers satisfactory to the City; and (c) no liens or stop notices have been filed against the Project in connection with the work performed by the applicable Early Retention Release Contractor and no claims are pending.

4.7 Limitations on Approved Expenditures. The City may refuse to approve any expenditure: (a) during any period in which an event that, with notice or the passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default remains uncured, or during the pendency of an uncured Event of Default; or (b) for disapproved, unauthorized or improperly documented expenses. The City is not obligated to approve expenditure of the full Funding Amount unless approved Expenditure Requests support disbursement of the full Funding Amount, and in no event may the aggregate amount of all Funds disbursed to Borrower under this Agreement exceed the Funding Amount.

ARTICLE 5 DEMOLITION, REHABILITATION OR CONSTRUCTION.

5.1 Selection Requirements. In the selection of all contractors and professional consultants for the Project, Borrower must comply with the City's procurement requirements and procedures as described in the Contracting Manual and with the requirements of the Small Business Enterprise Program ("SBE Program") as set forth in the SBE Manual according to the procedures established by the City's Contract Monitoring Division.

5.2 Plans and Specifications. Before starting any demolition, rehabilitation or construction on the Site, Borrower must have delivered to the City, and the City must have reviewed and approved, plans and specifications and the construction contract for the Project entered into between Borrower and Borrower's general contractor and approved by the City (the "Construction Contract"). The plans approved by the City must also be approved by the City and County of San Francisco's Department of Building Inspection (the "Department of Building Inspection") (collectively, the "Approved Plans") prior to the start of any demolition, rehabilitation or construction on the Site. The Approved Plans must be explicitly identified in the Construction Contract. The specifications approved by the City, including the funder requirements and the technical specifications (the "Approved Specifications") must also be explicitly identified in the Construction Contract. The Construction Contract may include funder requirements not otherwise addressed in the Approved Specifications. The Contracting Manual provides further guidance to Borrower regarding the City's policies for the review and approval of plans, specifications and construction contracts. After completion of the Project, Borrower must retain the Approved Plans as well as "as-built" plans for the Project, the Approved Specifications and the Construction Contract, all of which Borrower must make available to the City upon request.

5.3 Change Orders. Borrower may not approve or permit any change orders to the plans and specifications approved by the City without the City's prior written consent. Borrower must provide adequate and complete backup documentation for analysis of the appropriateness of the change order request to the City. Questions, comment or requests for additional information shall be issued by the City within five (5) business days of receipt of change order request. City shall promptly review and approve or disapprove change order requests within ten (10) days of a complete submission by Borrower. In the event the City fails to approve or disapprove the change order request within such ten (10) day period, the change order shall be deemed approved. If the City disapproves the change order request, it shall specify the reasons for the disapproval in writing. Borrower acknowledges that the City's approval of any change order will not constitute an agreement to amend the Table of Sources and Uses or to provide additional Funds for the Project, unless the City agrees in its sole discretion to amend the Table of Sources and Uses or provide additional Funds for that purpose.

5.4 Insurance, Bonds and Security. Before starting any demolition, rehabilitation or construction on the Site, Borrower must deliver to the City insurance endorsements and bonds as described in **Exhibit L**. At all times, Borrower must take prudent measures to ensure the security of the Site.

5.5 Notice to Proceed. No demolition, rehabilitation or construction may commence until Borrower has issued a written notice to proceed with the City's approval.

5.6 Commencement and Completion of Project. Unless otherwise extended in writing by the City, Borrower must: (a) commence demolition, rehabilitation or construction by a date no later than _____, 2019; (b) complete demolition, rehabilitation or construction by a date no later than _____, in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the City, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy or equivalent certification provided by the City's Department of Building Inspection, and an architect's or engineer's certificate of completion (the

"Completion Date"); and (c) achieve occupancy of 100 percent (100%) of the Units by a date no later than _____.

5.7 Rehabilitation/Construction Standards. All rehabilitation or construction must be performed in a first class manner, substantially in accordance with final plans and specifications approved by the City and in accordance with all applicable codes.

ARTICLE 6 MARKETING.

6.1 Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan. No later than six (6) months before the Completion Date, Borrower must deliver to the City for the City's review and approval an affirmative plan for initial and ongoing marketing of the Units and a written Tenant selection procedure for initial and ongoing renting of the Units based on MOHCD's then-current form of marketing and tenant selection plan (the "Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan"), all in compliance with the restrictions set forth in **Exhibit A** and in form and substance acceptable to the City. Borrower must obtain the City's approval of reasonable alterations to the Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan. Borrower must market and rent the Units in the manner set forth in the Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan, as approved by the City.

6.2 Affirmative Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan Requirements. Borrower's Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan must address how Borrower intends to market vacant Units and any opportunity for placement on the Waiting List, as defined in 6.5. The Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan shall include as many of the following elements as are appropriate to the Project, as determined by the City: LOSP referrals for the formerly homeless units at the Project.

(a) A reasonable accommodations policy that indicates how Borrower intends to market Units to disabled individuals, including an indication of the types of accessible Units in the Project, the procedure for applying, and a policy giving disabled individuals a priority in the occupancy of accessible Units.

(b) A plan that satisfies the requirement to give preference in occupying units in accordance with the Preferences and Lottery Manual and the Preferences Ordinance.

(c) Advertising in local neighborhood newspapers, community-oriented radio stations, on the internet and in other media that are likely to reach low-income households. All advertising must display the Equal Housing Opportunity logo.

(d) Notices to neighborhood-based, nonprofit housing corporations and other low-income housing advocacy organizations that maintain waiting lists or make referrals for below-market-rate housing.

(e) Notices to SFHA.

(f) Notices to MOHCD

(g) To the extent practicable, without holding Units off the market, the community outreach efforts listed above must take place before advertising vacant Units or open spots on the Waiting List to the general public.

(h) An acknowledgement that, with respect to vacant Units, the marketing elements listed above shall only be implemented if there are no qualified applicants interested or available from the Waiting List.

(j) So long as there is LOSP Operating Subsidy or other commensurate subsidy to create financially feasible units for the formerly homeless, Borrower must use access points and accept referrals from the City's department of homeless services, if any, the Department of Homelessness and Supportive Housing or its successor agency.

6.3 Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan & Tenant Screening Criteria Requirements:

(a) Borrower's Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan shall comply with the requirements of the Tenant Selection Plan Policy as set forth in the attached Exhibit H. The Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan must be kept on file at the Project at all times.

(b) Borrower's tenant screening criteria must comply with the Tenant Screening Criteria Policy set forth in the attached Exhibit I.

6.4 Marketing Records. Borrower must keep records of: (a) activities implementing the Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan; (b) advertisements; and (c) other community outreach efforts.

6.5 Waiting List. Borrower's Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan must contain, at a minimum, policies and criteria that provide for the selection of tenants from a written waiting list that complies with the Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan (the "Waiting List"). The Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan may allow an applicant to refuse an available Unit for good cause without losing standing on the Waiting List but shall limit the number of refusals without cause as approved by the City. Borrower shall at all times maintain the Waiting List. Upon the vacancy of any Unit, excluding the Units set aside for Homeless Households during the term of any LOSP Operating Subsidy and any manager's unit, Borrower shall first attempt to select the new Tenant for such Unit from the Waiting List, and shall only market the Unit to the general public after determining that no applicants from the Waiting List qualify for such Unit. The Waiting List must be kept on file at the Project at all times.

ARTICLE 7 AFFORDABILITY AND OTHER LEASING RESTRICTIONS.

7.1 Term of Leasing Restrictions. Borrower acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and other leasing restrictions set forth in this Article will remain in full force and: (a) for the Compliance Term and survive the prior repayment or other satisfaction of the Loan, termination of this Agreement or reconveyance of the Deed of Trust; (b) for any Unit that has been subject to a regulatory agreement with TCAC, for a period ending three (3) years after the date of any transfer of the Project by foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure; and (c) with respect to any Unit occupied by a Qualified Tenant at expiration of either the Compliance Term or the 3-year period referred to in **Subsection (b)** above, until the Qualified Tenant voluntarily vacates his/her Unit or is evicted lawfully for just cause. The requirements to comply with the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 42, including Section 42(h)(6)(E)(ii), are hereby acknowledged.

7.2 Borrower's Covenant.

(a) Borrower covenants to rent all Units (except one Unit reserved for the manager of the Project) at all times to households certified as Qualified Tenants at initial occupancy, as set forth in **Exhibit A**. In addition, fifteen (15) of those Units must be rented to the chronically homeless or those at-risk of homelessness, during the period in which the City's Local Operating Subsidy Program is in operation and the City provides the Local Operating Subsidy to the Project.

(b) A Tenant who is a Qualified Tenant at initial occupancy may not be required to vacate the Unit due to subsequent rises in household income, except as provided in **Section 7.3**. After the over-income Tenant vacates the Unit, the vacant Unit must be rented only to Qualified Tenants as provided in **Section 7.1**.

7.3 Rent Restrictions.

(a) Rent charged to each Qualified Tenant may not exceed the amounts set forth in **Exhibit A**, *provided that* Rents may be adjusted annually, subject to the limitations below.

(b) Rents for all Units may be increased once annually by the amount which corresponds to the percentage increase of the annual change in Median Income.

(c) With the City's prior written approval, Rent increases for Units exceeding the amounts permitted under **Section 7.3(b)** may be permitted once annually in order to recover increases in approved Project Expenses, provided that: (i) in no event may single or aggregate increases exceed ten percent (10%) per year unless such an increase is contemplated in a City-approved temporary relocation plan or is necessary due to the expiration of Section 8 or other rental subsidies; and (ii) Rents for each Unit may in no event exceed the maximum Rent permitted under **Section 7.3(a)**. City approval for such Rent increases that are necessary to meet all approved Project Expenses shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(d) For any Qualified Tenant participating in a Rent or operating subsidy program where the Rent charged is calculated as a percentage of household income, adjustments to Rent charged may be made according to the rules of the relevant subsidy program. There is no limit on the increase/decrease in Rent charged under this provision, as long as it does not exceed the maximum Rent permitted under **Section 7.3(a)**. There is no limit on the number of Rent adjustments that can be made in a year under this provision.

(e) For any Qualified Tenant that becomes ineligible to continue participating in a rent or operating subsidy program, there is no limit on the increase in Rent charged as long as it does not exceed the maximum Rent permitted under **Section 7.3(a)**.

(f) Unless prohibited under any applicable Laws, including without limitation Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, if the household income of a Qualified Tenant exceeds the maximum permissible income during occupancy of a Unit, then, upon no less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Tenant or as otherwise required under the Tenant's lease or occupancy agreement, Borrower may adjust the charges for Rent for the previously Qualified Tenant to be equal to thirty percent (30%) of the Tenant's adjusted household income. Rents charged under this provision may exceed the Maximum Rent permitted under **Section 7.3(a), (c), (d) and (e)**.

7.4 Certification.

(a) As a condition to initial occupancy, each person who desires to be a Qualified Tenant in the Project must be required to sign and deliver to Borrower a certification in the form shown in **Exhibit C** in which the prospective Qualified Tenant certifies that he/she or his/her household qualifies as a Qualified Tenant. In addition, each person must be required to provide any other information, documents or certifications deemed necessary by the City to substantiate the prospective Tenant's income. Certifications provided to and accepted by the SFHA will satisfy this requirement.

(b) Each Qualified Tenant in the Project must recertify his/her household income to Borrower one time in the year after the first year of tenancy in accordance with tax credit requirements.

(c) Income certifications with respect to each Qualified Tenant who resides in a Unit or resided therein during the immediately preceding calendar year must be maintained on file at Borrower's principal office, and Borrower must file or cause to be filed copies thereof with the City promptly upon request by the City.

7.5 Form of Lease. The form of lease for Tenants must provide for termination of the lease and consent to immediate eviction for failure to qualify as a Qualified Tenant if the Tenant has made any material misrepresentation in the initial income certification.

7.6 Nondiscrimination. Borrower agrees not to discriminate against or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons because of race, color, creed, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, disability, gender identity, height, weight, source of

income or acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) or AIDS related condition (ARC) in the operation and use of the Project except to the extent permitted by law or required by any other funding source for the Project. Borrower agrees not to discriminate against or permit discrimination against Tenants using Section 8 certificates or vouchers or assistance through other rental subsidy programs.

7.7 Security Deposits. Security deposits may be required of Tenants only in accordance with applicable state law and this Agreement. Any security deposits collected must be segregated from all other funds of the Project in an Account held in trust for the benefit of the Tenants and disbursed in accordance with California law. The balance in the trust Account must at all times equal or exceed the aggregate of all security deposits collected plus accrued interest thereon, less any security deposits returned to Tenants.

7.8 Commercial Space. At least sixty (60) days prior to the date that build-out of the Commercial Space begins, MOHCD must have reviewed and approved Borrower's the master lease for the Commercial Space between Borrower and [Commercial LLC] and the proposed childcare lease between [Commercial LLC] and a nonprofit childcare provider. With the exception of such master lease between Borrower and [Commercial LLC], all leases or subleases of Commercial Space must be to bona fide third party tenants capable of performing their financial obligations under their leases, which must reflect arms'-length transactions at the then-current market rental rate for comparable space, *provided that*, leases for Public Benefit Purposes may be at below-market rates so long as the sum of Project Income and Commercial Income meets approved cash flow requirements for the Project. Allowed uses of Commercial Space must be consistent with all applicable redevelopment plans and local planning and building codes and be reasonably compatible with the design and purpose of the Project. Each lease or sublease of Commercial Space must restrict its use to the applicable Public Benefit Use approved by MOHCD or all Surplus Cash generated as a result of a market-rate lease of the Commercial Space must be directed toward repayment of the Loan. If requested by Borrower, the City will enter into reasonable non-disturbance and attornment agreements with Borrower's tenants and subtenants that will allow any non-defaulting tenants and subtenants to continue their leases in the event of a default by Borrower. Borrower must obtain MOHCD's prior written approval of any proposed use or change in use of the Commercial Space. All Surplus Cash shall be subject to the MOHCD Policy on the Use of Residual Receipts. During the time that the Commercial Note remains unpaid in whole or in part, each lease of the retail portion of the Commercial Space must comply with the MOHCD Commercial Underwriting Guidelines in effect at the time construction of the Commercial Space has commenced. The [Commercial LLC] will fund and control the following reserves: _____.

ARTICLE 8 MAINTENANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE PROJECT.

8.1 Borrower's Responsibilities.

(a) Subject to the rights set forth in **Section 8.2**, Borrower will be specifically and solely responsible for causing all maintenance, repair and management functions performed in connection with the Project, including selection of tenants, recertification of income and household size, evictions, collection of rents, routine and extraordinary repairs and replacement of capital items. Borrower must maintain or cause to be maintained the Project, including the Units and common areas, in a safe and sanitary manner in accordance with local health, building and housing codes, California Health and Safety Code 17920.10 and the applicable provisions of 24 CFR Part 35.

8.2 Contracting With Management Agent.

(a) Borrower may contract or permit contracting with a management agent for the performance of the services or duties required in **Section 8.1(a)**, subject to the City's prior written approval of both the management agent and, at the City's discretion, the management contract between Borrower and the management agent, *provided, however*, that the arrangement will not relieve Borrower of responsibility for performance of those duties. Any management contract must contain a provision allowing Borrower to terminate the contract without penalty upon no more than thirty (30) days' notice. As of the Agreement Date, the City has approved the John Stewart Company as Borrower's management agent, subject to the City's approval of the management contract.

(b) The City will provide written notice to Borrower of any determination that the contractor performing the functions required in **Section 8.1(a)** has failed to operate and manage the Project in accordance with this Agreement. If the contractor has not cured the failure within a reasonable time period, as determined by the City, Borrower must exercise its right of termination immediately and make immediate arrangements for continuous and continuing performance of the functions required in **Section 8.1(a)**, subject to the City's approval.

8.3 Borrower Management. Borrower may manage the Project itself only with the City's prior written approval. The City will provide written notice to Borrower of any determination that Borrower has failed to operate and manage the Project in accordance with this Agreement, in which case, the City may require Borrower to contract or cause contracting with a management agent to operate the Project, or to make other arrangements the City deems necessary to ensure performance of the functions required in **Section 8.1(a)**.

ARTICLE 9 GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

9.1 Borrower Compliance. Borrower must comply, and where applicable, require its contractors to comply, with all applicable Laws governing the use of Funds for the construction, rehabilitation and/or operation of the Project, including those set forth in **Exhibit E** and **Exhibit L**. Borrower acknowledges that its failure to comply with any of these requirements will constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement. Subject to **Section 23.1**, this Section does not prohibit Borrower from contesting any interpretation or application of Laws in good faith and by appropriate proceedings.

ARTICLE 10 PROJECT MONITORING, REPORTS, BOOKS AND RECORDS.

10.1 Generally.

(a) Borrower understands and agrees that it will be monitored by the City from time to time to assure compliance with all terms and conditions in this Agreement and all Laws. Borrower acknowledges that the City may also conduct periodic on-site inspections of the Project. Borrower must cooperate with the monitoring by the City and ensure full access to the Project and all information related to the Project as reasonably required by the City.

(b) Borrower must keep and maintain books, records and other documents relating to the receipt and use of all Funds, including all documents evidencing any Project Income and Project Expenses. Borrower must maintain records of all income, expenditures, assets, liabilities, contracts, operations, tenant eligibility and condition of the Project. All financial reports must be prepared and maintained in accordance with GAAP as in effect at the time of performance.

(c) Borrower must provide written notice of the replacement of its executive director, director of housing development, director of property management and/or any equivalent position within thirty (30) days after the effective date of such replacement.

10.2 Monthly Reporting. Borrower must submit monthly reports (the “MOHCD Monthly Project Update”) describing progress toward developing the Project with respect to obtaining necessary approvals from other City departments, procuring architects, consultants and contractors, changes in scope, cost or schedule and significant milestones achieved in the past month and expected to be achieved in the coming month. The MOHCD Monthly Project Update must be submitted by email in substantially the form to be found in the Contracting Manual to MOHCD until such time as the Project Completion Report is submitted to the City pursuant to **Section 10.5** below.

10.3 Annual Reporting.

(a) From and after the Completion Date, Borrower must file with the City annual report forms (the "Annual Monitoring Report") that include audited financial statements with an income and expense statement for the Project covering the applicable reporting period, a statement of balances, deposits and withdrawals from all Accounts, line item statements of Project Expenses, Project Income, Project Fees (if any), Residual Receipts and any Distributions made, evidence of required insurance, a description of marketing activities and a rent roll, no later than one hundred fifty (150) days after the end of Borrower's fiscal year. The Annual Monitoring Report must be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit G** or as later modified during the Compliance Term.

(b) If the source of Funds is federal, Borrower must also provide an annual accounting of program income, as defined in applicable federal regulations.

10.4 Capital Needs Assessment. In accordance with the CNA Policy, Borrower must deliver to MOHCD an updated CNA every five (5) years after the Completion Date for approval. Each CNA must conform with MOHCD's CNA policy as it may be amended from time to time.

10.5 Project Completion Report. Within the specific time periods set forth below after the completion of rehabilitation or construction, the lease-up and/or permanent financing of the Project, as applicable, Borrower must provide to the City the reports listed below certified by Borrower to be complete and accurate. Subsequent to the required submission of the reports listed below, Borrower shall provide to the City information or documents reasonably requested by the City to assist in the City's review and analysis of the submitted reports:

(a) within ninety (90) days after the Completion Date, a project completion audit performed by an independent certified public accountant (which audit may be in the form of a draft cost certification) identifying the sources and uses of all Project funds including the Funds;

(b) within one hundred-eighty (180) days after the Completion Date, a report on use of Small Disadvantaged Business Enterprises as defined in the SBE Manual, including the type of work and the dollar value of such work;

(c) within ninety (90) days after seventy-five percent (75%) occupancy, and one hundred percent (100%) occupancy, respectively, a report on the lease-up of the Units including number of leases by race, ethnicity and single-headed household by gender, to the extent available, location of previous residence, and also indicating the Units by income category; and

(d) within ninety (90) days after the Completion Date, a report demonstrating compliance with all requirements regarding relocation, including the names of all individuals or businesses occupying the Site on the date of the submission of the application for Funds, those moving in after that date, and those occupying the Site upon completion of the Project.

(e) within one hundred-eighty (180) days after the Completion Date, and if the Project has used federal funds, a report demonstrating compliance with all requirements regarding HUD Section 3 and MOHCD Section 3 hiring goals, including documentation of total labor hours worked on the Project, total Section 3 hours worked, total wages paid, total Section 3 wages paid, and the names of all individuals employed to comply with the Section 3 and Section 3 goals, including the total hours worked for each individual and total wages paid to each individual.

10.6 Response to Inquiries. At the request of the City, its agents, employees or attorneys, Borrower must respond promptly and specifically to questions relating to the income, expenditures, assets, liabilities, contracts, operations and condition of the Project, the status of any mortgage encumbering the Project and any other requested information with respect to Borrower or the Project.

10.7 Delivery of Records. At the request of the City, made through its agents, employees, officers or attorneys, Borrower must provide the City with copies of each of the following documents, certified in writing by Borrower to be complete and accurate:

(a) all tax returns filed with the United States Internal Revenue Service, the California Franchise Tax Board and/or the California State Board of Equalization on behalf of Borrower and any general partner or manager of Borrower;

(b) all certified financial statements of Borrower and, if applicable, its general partner or manager, the accuracy of which must be certified by an auditor satisfactory to the City; and

(c) any other records related to Borrower's ownership structure and the use and occupancy of the Site.

10.8 Access to the Project and Other Project Books and Records. In addition to Borrower's obligations under **Sections 2.4, 10.1, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 10.6** and **10.7** and any other obligations to provide reports or maintain records in any City Document, Borrower agrees that duly authorized representatives of the City will have: (a) access to the Project throughout the Compliance Term to monitor the progress of work on the Project and compliance by Borrower with the terms of this Agreement; and (b) access to and the right to inspect, copy, audit and examine all books, records and other documents Borrower is required to keep at all reasonable times, following reasonable notice, for the retention period required under **Section 10.9.**

10.9 Records Retention. Borrower must retain all records required for the periods required under applicable Laws.

ARTICLE 11 USE OF INCOME FROM OPERATIONS.

11.1 Project Operating Account.

(a) Borrower must deposit all Project Income promptly after receipt into a segregated depository account (the "Project Operating Account") established exclusively for the Project. Withdrawals from the Project Operating Account may be made only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the approved Annual Operating Budget, as it may be revised from time to time with the City's approval. Borrower may make withdrawals from the Project Operating Account solely for the payment of Project Expenses and Project Fees. Withdrawals from the Project Operating Account (including accrued interest) for other purposes may be made only with the City's express prior written approval.

(b) Borrower must keep accurate records indicating the amount of Project Income deposited into and withdrawn from the Project Operating Account and the use of Project Income. Borrower must provide copies of the records to the City upon request.

ARTICLE 12 REQUIRED RESERVES.

12.1 Replacement Reserve Account.

(a) Commencing no later than sixty (60) days after the Completion Date, or any other date the City designates in writing, Borrower must establish or cause to be established a segregated interest-bearing replacement reserve depository account (the "Replacement Reserve Account"). On or before the 15th day of each month following establishment of the Replacement Reserve Account, Borrower must make monthly deposits from Project Income into the Replacement Reserve Account in the amount necessary to meet the requirements of this Section. The City may review the adequacy of deposits to the Replacement Reserve Account periodically and require adjustments as it deems necessary.

(b) Monthly deposits must equal the lesser of: (i) 1/12th of 0.6% of Replacement Cost; or (ii) 1/12th of the following amount: \$_____. After the Project's first five (5) years of operation, Borrower may request adjustments every five (5) years based on its most recently approved CNA.

(c) Borrower may withdraw funds from the Replacement Reserve Account solely to fund capital improvements for the Project, such as replacing or repairing structural elements, furniture, fixtures or equipment of the Project that are reasonably required to preserve the Project. Borrower may not withdraw funds (including any accrued interest) from the Replacement Reserve Account for any other purpose without the City's prior written approval.

12.2 Operating Reserve Account.

(a) Commencing no later than sixty (60) days after the Completion Date, or any other date the City designates in writing, Borrower must establish or cause to be established a segregated interest-bearing operating reserve depository account (the "Operating Reserve Account") by depositing funds in an amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the approved budget for Project Expenses for the first full year of operation of the Project. The City may review the adequacy of deposits to the Operating Reserve Account periodically and require adjustments as it deems necessary.

(b) No less than annually after establishing the Operating Reserve Account and continuing until the Compliance Term has expired, Borrower must make additional deposits, if necessary, to bring the balance in the Operating Reserve Account to an amount equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the prior year's actual Project Expenses.

(c) Borrower may withdraw funds from the Operating Reserve Account solely to alleviate cash shortages resulting from unanticipated and unusually high maintenance expenses, seasonal fluctuations in utility costs, abnormally high vacancies and other expenses that vary seasonally or from month to month in the Project. Borrower may not withdraw funds (including any accrued interest) from the Operating Reserve Account for any other purpose without the City's prior written approval.

ARTICLE 13 DISTRIBUTIONS.

13.1 Definition. "Distributions" refers to cash or other benefits received as Project Income from the operation of the Project and available to be distributed to Borrower or any party having a beneficial interest in the Project, but does not include reasonable payments for property management, asset management and approved deferred Developer Fees or other services performed in connection with the Project.

13.2 Conditions to Distributions. The 20-Year Cash Flow Proforma attached hereto as Exhibit B-2 includes projections of annual Distributions. Exhibit B-2 is not intended to impose limits on the amounts to be annually distributed. Distributions for a particular fiscal year may be made only following: (a) City approval of the Annual Monitoring Report submitted for that year; (b) the City's determination that Borrower is not in default under this Agreement or any other agreement entered into with the City and County of San Francisco or the City for the Project; and (c) the City's determination that the amount of the proposed Distribution satisfies the conditions of this Agreement. The City will be deemed to have approved Borrower's written request for approval of a proposed Distribution unless the City delivers its disapproval or request for more information to Borrower within thirty (30) business days after the City's receipt of the request for approval.

13.3 Prohibited Distributions. No Distribution may be made in the following circumstances:

- (a) when a written notice of default has been issued by any entity with an equitable or beneficial interest in the Project and the default is not cured within the applicable cure periods; or
- (b) when the City determines that Borrower or Borrower's management agent has failed to comply with this Agreement; or
- (c) if required debt service on all loans secured by the Project and all operating expenses have not been paid current; or
- (d) if the Replacement Reserve Account, Operating Reserve Account or any other reserve account required for the Project is not fully funded under this Agreement; or
- (e) if the Loan is to be repaid from Residual Receipts, Borrower failed to make a payment when due on a Payment Date and the sum remains unpaid; or
- (f) during the pendency of an uncured Event of Default (including Borrower's failure to provide its own funds at any time the City determines the Loan is out of balance) under any City Document.

13.4 Borrower's Use of Residual Receipts for Development. To the extent that making a Distribution is not inconsistent with any other financing agreement for the Project, and subject to the limitations in this Article, with the City's prior written approval Borrower may retain a portion of Residual Receipts in lieu of using them to repay the Loan in an amount consistent with the Residual Receipts Policy attached hereto as **Exhibit P**. For purposes of clarification, Section II-Annual Residual Receipts Payments under MOHCD Ground Leases and Loans of Exhibit P is applicable to the Borrower and the Project. Subject to the terms of this Agreement and the conditions to distribution of Residual Receipts set forth in Exhibit P, Borrower may retain 50% of Residual Receipts until the earlier of (i) the fifteenth (15th) anniversary of the first Payment Date; or (ii) the payment in full of the deferred development fee in the approved amount of \$_____ payable by the Borrower to the Developer pursuant to _____ dated _____. Borrower acknowledges that the City may withhold its consent to a Distribution in any year in which Residual Receipts are insufficient to meet Borrower's payment obligations under the Note. [update per loan committee approvals]

ARTICLE 14 SYNDICATION PROCEEDS.

14.1 Distribution and Use. If Borrower is a limited partnership or limited liability company, and unless otherwise approved by the City in writing, Borrower must allocate, distribute and pay or cause to be allocated, distributed and paid all net syndication proceeds and all loan and grant funds as specified in the Table. Borrower must notify the City of the receipt and disposition of any net syndication proceeds received by Borrower during the term of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 DEVELOPER FEES.

15.1 Amount. Borrower or its designee(s) is entitled to receive [Four Million and No/100 Dollars (\$4,000,000.00)] in fees for services related to development, construction and leasing of the Project (“Developer Fees”), subject to the terms and conditions set forth in full in the Developer Fee Agreement between the City and Borrower. Borrower may request a disbursement of up to [Two Million Five Hundred Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$2,500,000.00)] of the Funding Amount under this Agreement to fund a portion of the Developer Fees.

ARTICLE 16 TRANSFERS.

16.1 Permitted Transfers/Consent. Borrower may not cause or permit any voluntary transfer, assignment or encumbrance of its interest in the Site or Project or of any ownership interests in Borrower, or lease or permit a sublease on all or any part of the Project, other than: (a) leases, subleases or occupancy agreements to occupants of Units and/or Commercial Space in the Project; or (b) security interests for the benefit of lenders securing loans for the Project as approved by the City on terms and in amounts as approved by City in its reasonable discretion (c) transfers from Borrower to a limited partnership or limited liability company formed for the tax credit syndication of the Project, where Borrower or an affiliated nonprofit public benefit corporation is the managing general partner or manager of that entity, or the manager of a limited liability company that is the managing general partner of that entity; (d) transfers of the General Partner’s members or manager’s interest in Borrower to a nonprofit public benefit corporation, or a limited liability company of which a general partner (or affiliate thereof) of Borrower is a member, approved in advance by the City; (e) transfers of any limited partnership or membership interest in Borrower to an investor pursuant to the tax credit syndication of the Project and/or as otherwise permitted by Borrower’s Partnership Agreement; or (f) the grant or exercise of a Purchase Option Agreement and a Right of First Refusal Agreement between Borrower and Borrower’s General Partner or manager or any of its affiliates in connection with the tax credit syndication of the Project where such agreement has been previously approved in writing by the City or (g) the transfer of JSCo 735 Davis Senior LLC’s interest to JSCo Development Services LLC or another entity whose members or partners are the John Stewart Company or the owners of the John Stewart Company. Any other transfer, assignment, encumbrance or lease without the City’s prior written consent will be voidable and, at the City’s election, constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement. The City’s consent to any specific assignment, encumbrance, lease or other transfer will not constitute its consent to any subsequent transfer or a waiver of any of the City’s rights under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 17 INSURANCE AND BONDS.

17.1 Borrower’s Insurance. Subject to approval by the City’s Risk Manager of the insurers and policy forms, Borrower must obtain and maintain, or cause to be obtained and maintained, insurance and bonds as set forth in **Exhibit L** from the date the Deed of Trust is recorded in the Recorder’s Office of San Francisco County until the expiration of the Compliance Term at no expense to the City.

ARTICLE 18 GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS.

18.1 Compliance. Borrower covenants that it has obtained or will obtain in a timely manner and comply with all federal, state and local governmental approvals required by Law to be obtained for the Project, including the following:

- (a) Update the community regarding the progress of the Project through periodic presentations and meetings;
- (b) Provide periodic updates, as necessary, about the Project to the Historic Preservation Commission, Mayor's Office of the City and any other regulatory entities whose approval, authorization or actions are required to move the Project forward;
- (c) Obtain necessary entitlements, CEQA certification, land use approvals and building permits; and
- (d) Obtain approval of transaction documents from City's Board of Supervisors.

. Subject to **Section 23.1**, this Section does not prohibit Borrower from contesting any interpretation or application of Laws in good faith and by appropriate proceedings.

ARTICLE 19 DEFAULT.

19.1 Event of Default. Any material breach by Borrower of any covenant, agreement, provision or warranty contained in this Agreement or in any of the City Documents that remains uncured upon the expiration of any applicable notice and cure periods contained in any City Document will constitute an "Event of Default," including the following:

- (a) Borrower fails to make any payment required under this Agreement within ten (10) days after the date when due; or
- (b) Any lien is recorded against all or any part of the Site or the Project without the City's prior written consent, whether prior or subordinate to the lien of the Deed of Trust or Declaration of Restrictions, and the lien is not removed from title or otherwise remedied to the City's satisfaction within thirty (30) days after Borrower's receipt of written notice from the City to cure the default, or, if the default cannot be cured within a 30-day period, Borrower will have sixty (60) days to cure the default, or any longer period of time deemed necessary by the City, *provided that* Borrower commences to cure the default within the 30-day period and diligently pursues the cure to completion; or
- (c) Borrower fails to perform or observe any other term, covenant or agreement contained in any City Document, and the failure continues for thirty (30) days after Borrower's receipt of written notice from the City to cure the default, or, if the default cannot be cured within a 30-day period, Borrower will have sixty (60) days to cure the default, or any

longer period of time deemed necessary by the City, *provided that* Borrower commences to cure the default within the 30-day period and diligently pursues the cure to completion; or

(d) Any representation or warranty made by Borrower in any City Document proves to have been incorrect in any material respect when made; or

(e) All or a substantial or material portion of the improvements on the Site is damaged or destroyed by fire or other casualty, and the City has determined upon restoration or repair that the security of the Deed of Trust has been impaired or that the repair, restoration or replacement of the improvements in accordance with the requirements of the Deed of Trust is not economically practicable or is not completed within two (2) years of the receipt of insurance proceeds; or all or a substantial or material portion of the improvements is condemned, seized or appropriated by any non-City Governmental Agency or subject to any action or other proceeding instituted by any non-City Governmental Agency for any purpose with the result that the improvements cannot be operated for their intended purpose; or

(f) Borrower is dissolved or liquidated or merged with or into any other entity; or, if Borrower is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or trust, Borrower ceases to exist in its present form and (where applicable) in good standing and duly qualified under the laws of the jurisdiction of formation and California for any period of more than ten (10) days; or, if Borrower is an individual, Borrower dies or becomes incapacitated; or all or substantially all of the assets of Borrower are sold or otherwise transferred except as permitted under **Section 16.1**; or

(g) Without the City's prior written consent, Borrower assigns or attempts to assign any rights or interest under any City Document, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, except as permitted under **Section 16.1**; or

(h) Without the City's prior written consent, Borrower voluntarily or involuntarily assigns or attempts to sell, lease, assign, encumber or otherwise transfer all or any portion of the ownership interests in Borrower or of its right, title or interest in the Project or the Site except as permitted under **Article 16**; or

(i) Without the City's prior written consent, Borrower transfers, or authorizes the transfer of, funds in any Account required or authorized under this Agreement; or

(j) Either the Deed of Trust or the Declaration of Restrictions ceases to constitute a valid and indefeasible perfected lien on the Site and improvements (provided that it will not be a default if the Commercial Deed of Trust only encumbers the Commercial Space, the Residential Deed of Trust only encumbers the residential portion of the Site, and the Declaration only encumbers the residential portion of the Site), subject only to Permitted Exceptions; or

(k) Borrower is subject to an order for relief by the bankruptcy court, or is unable or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts as they mature or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or Borrower applies for or consents to the appointment of any receiver, trustee or similar official for Borrower or for all or any part of its property (or an

appointment is made without its consent and the appointment continues undischarged and unstayed for sixty (60) days); or Borrower institutes or consents to any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, readjustment of debt, dissolution, custodianship, conservatorship, liquidation, rehabilitation or similar proceeding relating to Borrower or to all or any part of its property under the laws of any jurisdiction (or a proceeding is instituted without its consent and continues undischarged and unstayed for more than sixty (60) days); or any judgment, writ, warrant of attachment or execution or similar process is issued or levied against the Site, the improvements or any other property of Borrower and is not released, vacated or fully bonded within sixty (60) days after its issue or levy; or

(l) Any material adverse change occurs in the financial condition or operations of Borrower, such as a loss of services funding or rental subsidies, that has a material adverse impact on the Project; or

(m) Borrower fails to make any payments or disbursements required to bring the Loan in balance after the City determines that the Loan is out of balance; or

(n) Before a certificate of occupancy or equivalent certification is issued for the Project, Borrower ceases rehabilitation or construction of the Project for a period of twenty five (25) consecutive calendar days, and the cessation is not excused under **Section 19.3**; or

(o) Borrower is in default of its obligations with respect to the Ground Lease or any funding obligation (other than the Loan) for the Project, and the default remains uncured following the expiration of any applicable cure periods; or

(p) Borrower is in default of its obligations under any other agreement entered into with the City and County of San Francisco, and the default remains uncured following the expiration of any applicable cure periods.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Limited Partner shall have the right to cure any Event of Default, and City shall accept or reject such cure on the same terms as if rendered by Borrower.

19.2 **Remedies.** During the pendency of an uncured Event of Default, the City may exercise any right or remedy available under this Agreement or any other City Document or at law or in equity. All of the City's rights and remedies following an Event of Default are cumulative, including:

(a) The City at its option may declare the unpaid principal balance of the Note, together with default interest as provided in the Note and any other charges due under the Note and the other City Documents, immediately due and payable without protest, presentment, notice of dishonor, demand or further notice of any kind, all of which Borrower expressly waives.

(b) The City at its option may terminate all commitments to make Disbursements or to release the Site from the Deed of Trust or Declaration of Restrictions, or, without waiving the Event of Default, the City may determine to make further Disbursements or

to release all or any part of the Site from the Deed of Trust or Declaration of Restrictions upon terms and conditions satisfactory to the City in its sole discretion.

(c) The City may perform any of Borrower's obligations in any manner, in the City's reasonable discretion.

(d) The City, either directly or through an agent or court-appointed receiver, may take possession of the Project and enter into contracts and take any other action the City deems appropriate to complete or construct all or any part of the improvements, subject to modifications and changes in the Project the City deems appropriate.

(e) The City may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for specific performance, or an injunction against any violation, of this Agreement or for any other remedies or actions necessary or desirable to correct Borrower's noncompliance with this Agreement.

(f) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default described in **Section 19.1(k)**, the unpaid principal balance of the Note, together with default interest as provided in the Note and any other charges due under the Note and the other City Documents, will become due and payable automatically.

(g) All costs, expenses, charges and advances of the City in exercising its remedies or to protect the Project will be deemed to constitute a portion of the principal balance of the Note, even if it causes the principal balance to exceed the face amount of the Note, unless Borrower reimburses the City within ten (10) days of the City's demand for reimbursement.

19.3 Force Majeure. The occurrence of any of the following events will excuse performance of any obligations of the City or Borrower rendered impossible to perform while the event continues: strikes; lockouts; labor disputes; acts of God; inability to obtain labor, materials or reasonable substitutes for either; governmental restrictions, regulations or controls; judicial orders; enemy or hostile governmental actions; civil commotion; fire or other casualty and other causes beyond the control of the party obligated to perform. The occurrence of a force majeure event will excuse Borrower's performance only in the event that Borrower has provided notice to the City within thirty (30) days after the occurrence or commencement of the event or events, and Borrower's performance will be excused for a period ending thirty (30) days after the termination of the event giving rise to the delay.

ARTICLE 20 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

20.1 Borrower Representations and Warranties. As a further inducement for the City to enter into this Agreement, Borrower represents and warrants as follows:

(a) The execution, delivery and performance of the City Documents will not contravene or constitute a default under or result in a lien upon assets of Borrower under any applicable Law, any Charter Document of Borrower or any instrument binding upon or affecting Borrower, or any contract, agreement, judgment, order, decree or other instrument binding upon or affecting Borrower.

(b) When duly executed, the City Documents will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of Borrower. Borrower hereby waives any defense to the enforcement of the City Documents related to alleged invalidity of the City Documents.

(c) No action, suit or proceeding is pending or threatened that might affect Borrower or the Project adversely in any material respect.

(d) Borrower is not in default under any agreement to which it is a party, including any lease of real property.

(e) None of Borrower, Borrower's principals or Borrower's general contractor has been suspended or debarred by the Department of Industrial Relations or any Governmental Agency, nor has Borrower, any of its principals or its general contractor been suspended, disciplined or prohibited from contracting with any Governmental Agency.

(f) The Loan is in balance, and the Funding Amount, together with all other committed sources of financing for the Project, are sufficient to complete the Project in accordance with this Agreement.

(g) All statements and representations made by Borrower in connection with the Loan remain true and correct as of the date of this Agreement.

(h) The Borrower is duly organized and in good standing under applicable laws of the State of California and is qualified to do business in the City and County of San Francisco.

ARTICLE 21 NOTICES.

21.1 Written Notice. All notices required by this Agreement must be made in writing and may be communicated by personal delivery, by a nationally recognized courier that obtains receipts, facsimile (if followed within one (1) business day by first class mail) or by United States certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. Delivery will be deemed complete as of the earlier of actual receipt (or refusal to accept proper delivery) or five (5) days after mailing, *provided that* any notice that is received after 5 p.m. on any day or on any weekend or holiday will be deemed to have been received on the next succeeding business day. Notices must be addressed as follows:

To the City: Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development
1 South Van Ness Avenue, 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Director
Re: 735 Davis/88 Broadway

To Borrower: 735 Davis Senior BRIDGE LLC
c/o BRIDGE Housing
600 California Street, Suite 900,
San Francisco, CA 94108
Attn: General Counsel

and

JSCo 735 Davis Senior LLC
c/o John Stewart Company
1388 Sutter Street
11th Floor
San Francisco, California, 94109
Attn: Jack Gardner

or any other address a party designates from time to time by written notice sent to the other party in manner set forth in this Section.

21.2 Required Notices. Borrower agrees to provide notice to the City in accordance with **Section 21.1** of the occurrence of any change or circumstance that: (a) will have an adverse effect on the physical condition or intended use of the Project; (b) causes the Loan to be out of balance; or (c) will have a material adverse effect on Borrower's operation of the Property or ability to repay the Loan.

21.3 Notice to Limited Partner. The City agrees to deliver a copy of any notice of default to Borrower's Limited Partner at the address set forth below at the same time and in the same manner as notice is delivered to Borrower. The City's failure to deliver notice under this Section will not affect or impair the City's right to enforce its rights at law or in equity arising by reason of an Event of Default.

To: Bank of America, N.A.
MA1-225-02-02
225 Franklin Street
Boston, MA 02110
Attn: Asset Manager for 88 Broadway)

With a copy to: Buchalter, A Professional Corporation
1000 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 1500
Los Angeles, CA 90017-1730
Attn: Michael A. Williamson, Esq.
Re: 88 Broadway (B0965-0416)

ARTICLE 22 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.

22.1 Borrower's Representations. Borrower represents and warrants to the City that, to the best of Borrower's actual knowledge, without independent investigation or inquiry as of the Agreement Date, the following statements are true and correct except as otherwise disclosed in the Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment report by ENGEO dated February 13, 2017 [Borrower to add other relevant studies]: (a) the Site is not in violation of any Environmental Laws; (b) the Site is not now, nor has it been, used for the manufacture, use, storage, discharge, deposit, transportation or disposal of any Hazardous Substances, except in limited quantities customarily used in residences and offices and in compliance with Environmental Laws; (c) the Site does not consist of any landfill or contain any underground storage tanks; (d) the improvements on the Site do not consist of any asbestos-containing materials or building materials that contain any other Hazardous Substances; (e) no release of any Hazardous Substances in the improvements on the Site has occurred or in, on, under or about the Site; and (f) the Site is not subject to any claim by any Governmental Agency or third party related to any Environmental Activity or any inquiry by any Governmental Agency (including the California Department of Toxic Substances Control and the Regional Water Quality Control Board) with respect to the presence of Hazardous Substances in the improvements on the Site or in, on, under or about the Site, or the migration of Hazardous Substances from or to other real property.

22.2 Covenant. Unless the City otherwise consents in writing, at all times from and after the date of this Agreement, at its sole expense, Borrower must: (a) comply with all applicable Environmental Laws relating to the Site and the Project, and not engage in or otherwise permit the occurrence of any Environmental Activity in violation of any applicable Environmental Laws or that is not customary and incidental to the intended use of the Site, *provided that* nothing contained in this Section will prevent Borrower from contesting, in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, any interpretation or application of Environmental Laws; and (b) deliver to the City notice of the discovery by Borrower of any event rendering any representation contained in this Section incorrect in any respect promptly following Borrower's discovery.

ARTICLE 23 INDEMNITY.

23.1 Borrower's Obligations. Borrower must Indemnify the City and its respective officers, agents and employees (individually or collectively, an "Indemnitee") against any and all Losses arising out of: (a) any default by Borrower in the observance or performance of any of Borrower's obligations under the City Documents (including those covenants set forth in **Article 22** above); (b) any failure of any representation by Borrower to be correct in all respects when made; (c) injury or death to persons or damage to property or other loss occurring on or in connection with the Site or the Project, whether caused by the negligence or any other act or omission of Borrower or any other person or by negligent, faulty, inadequate or defective design, building, construction, rehabilitation or maintenance or any other condition or otherwise; (d) any claim of any surety in connection with any bond relating to the construction or rehabilitation of any Improvements or offsite Improvements; (e) any claim, demand or cause of action, or any action or other proceeding, whether meritorious or not, brought or asserted against any Indemnitee that relates to or arises out of the City Documents, the Loan, the Site or the Project

or any transaction contemplated by, or the relationship between Borrower and the City or any action or inaction by the City under, the City Documents; (f) the occurrence until the expiration of the Compliance Term, of any Environmental Activity or any failure of Borrower or any other person to comply with all applicable Environmental Laws relating to the Project or the Site; (g) the occurrence, after the Compliance Term, of any Environmental Activity resulting directly or indirectly from any Environmental Activity occurring from and after the close of escrow of this Loan and before the expiration of the Compliance Term; (h) any liability of any nature arising from Borrower's contest of or relating to the application of any Law, including any contest permitted under **Sections 9.1, 18.1 and 22.2**; or (i) any claim, demand or cause of action, or any investigation, inquiry, order, hearing, action or other proceeding by or before any Governmental Agency, whether meritorious or not, that directly or indirectly relates to, arises from or is based on the occurrence or allegation of any of the matters described in clauses (a) through (h) above, *provided that* no Indemnitee will be entitled to indemnification under this Section for matters caused solely by its own gross negligence or willful misconduct and Borrower shall not be responsible for any Environmental Activity existing prior to the Effective Date unless Borrower or its agents, employees, affiliates and contractors act or omission (1) increases the quantity or concentration of Hazardous Substance in the affected area, (2) causes the increased migration of a plume of Hazardous substance in soil or groundwater, (3) causes any release of any Hazardous Substance that had been contained until the act or omission, (4) requires investigation or remediation that would not have been required but for the act or omission other than the mere discovery of such Hazardous Substance, or (5) otherwise disturbs, removes or generates Hazardous Substances in the course of Borrower's operations, maintenance, repair, and improvements of the Site under this Agreement. In the event any action or proceeding is brought against an Indemnitee by reason of a claim arising out of any Loss for which Borrower has indemnified the Indemnitees, upon written notice, Borrower must answer and otherwise defend the action or proceeding using counsel approved in writing by the Indemnitee at Borrower's sole expense. Each Indemnitee will have the right, exercised in its sole discretion, but without being required to do so, to defend, adjust, settle or compromise any claim, obligation, debt, demand, suit or judgment against the Indemnitee in connection with the matters covered by this Agreement. The provisions of this Section will survive the repayment of the Loan and/or termination of this Agreement.

23.2 No Limitation. Borrower's obligations under **Section 23.1** are not limited by the insurance requirements under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 24 GENERAL PROVISIONS.

24.1 Subordination. The Deed of Trust may be subordinated to other financing secured by and used for development of the Project (in each case, a "Senior Lien"), but only if MOHCD determines in its sole discretion that subordination is necessary to secure adequate acquisition, construction, rehabilitation and/or permanent financing to ensure the viability of the Project. Following review and approval by MOHCD and approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office, the Director of MOHCD or his/her successor or designee will be authorized to execute any approved subordination agreement without the necessity of any further action or approval.

24.2 No Third Party Beneficiaries. Nothing contained in this Agreement, nor any act of the City, may be interpreted or construed as creating the relationship of third party beneficiary, limited or general partnership, joint venture, employer and employee, or principal and agent between the City and Borrower or Borrower's agents, employees or contractors.

24.3 No Claims by Third Parties. Nothing contained in this Agreement creates or justifies any claim against the City by any person or entity with respect to the purchase of materials, supplies or equipment, or the furnishing or the performance of any work or services with respect to the Project. Borrower must include this requirement as a provision in any contracts for the development of the Project.

24.4 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and its Exhibits incorporate the terms of all agreements made by the City and Borrower with regard to the subject matter of this Agreement. No alteration or variation of the terms of this Agreement will be valid unless made in writing and signed by the parties hereto. No oral understandings or agreements not incorporated herein will be binding on the City or Borrower.

24.5 City Obligations. The City's sole obligation under this Agreement is limited to providing the Funds as described in this Agreement, up to the Funding Amount. Under no circumstances, including breach of this Agreement, will the City be liable to Borrower for any special or consequential damages arising out of actions or failure to act by the City in connection with any of the City Documents.

24.6 Borrower Solely Responsible. Borrower is an independent contractor with the right to exercise full control of employment, direction, compensation and discharge of all persons assisting in the performance contemplated under this Agreement. Borrower is solely responsible for: (a) its own acts and those of its agents, employees and contractors and all matters relating to their performance, including compliance with Social Security, withholding and all other Laws governing these matters and requiring that contractors include in each contract that they will be solely responsible for similar matters relating to their employees; (b) any losses or damages incurred by Borrower, any of its contractors or subcontractors and the City and its officers, representatives, agents and employees on account of any act, error or omission of Borrower in the performance of this Agreement or any other City Document and the development and operation of the Project; and (c) all costs and expenses relating to Borrower's performance of obligations under the City Documents, the delivery to the City of documents, information or items under or in connection with any of the City Documents and taxes, fees, costs or other charges payable in connection with the execution, delivery, filing and/or recording of any City Document or document required under any City Document.

24.7 No Inconsistent Agreements. Borrower warrants that it has not executed and will not execute any other agreement(s) with provisions materially contradictory or in opposition to the provisions of this Agreement.

24.8 Inconsistencies in City Documents. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and any other City Document, the terms of this Agreement control unless

otherwise stated; *provided, however*, that any provision in this Agreement in conflict with any Law will be interpreted subject to that Law.

24.9 Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by California law without regard to its choice of law rules.

24.10 Joint and Several Liability. If Borrower consists of more than one person or entity, each is jointly and severally liable to the City for the faithful performance of this Agreement.

24.11 Successors. Except as otherwise limited herein, the provisions of this Agreement bind and inure to the benefit of the undersigned parties and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns. This provision does not relieve Borrower of its obligation under the City Documents to obtain the City's prior written consent to any assignment or other transfer of Borrower's interests in the Loan, the Site or the ownership interests in Borrower.

24.12 Attorneys' Fees. If any legal action is commenced to enforce any of the terms of this Agreement or rights arising from any party's actions in connection with this Agreement, the prevailing party will have the right to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees (including allocated fees of the City Attorney's Office) and costs of suit from the other party, whether incurred in a judicial, arbitration, mediation or bankruptcy proceeding or on appeal. For the purposes of this Agreement, reasonable fees of attorneys in the City Attorney's office will be based on the fees regularly charged by private attorneys with the equivalent number of years of experience in the subject matter of law for which the City Attorney's services were rendered, who practice in the City of San Francisco in law firms with approximately the same number of attorneys as employed by the City Attorney's Office. An award of attorneys' fees and costs will bear interest at the default rate under the Note from the date of the award until paid.

24.13 Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement will in no way affect any other provision.

24.14 Time. Time is of the essence in this Agreement. Whenever the date on which an action must be performed falls on a Saturday, Sunday or federal holiday, the date for performance will be deemed to be the next succeeding business day.

24.15 Further Assurances. Borrower agrees to: (a) pursue in an effective and continuous manner; (b) use best efforts to achieve; and (c) take all actions reasonably required by the City from time to time to confirm or otherwise carry out the purpose of this Agreement.

24.16 Binding Covenants. The provisions of the City Documents constitute covenants running with the land and will be binding upon Borrower and Borrower's successors and assigns, and all parties having or acquiring any right, title or interest in whatever form, including leasehold interests (other than Tenants and approved commercial tenants), in or to any part of the Property, except that the same will terminate and become void automatically at the expiration of

the Compliance Term of this Agreement. Any attempt to transfer any right, title or interest in the Property in violation of these covenants will be void.

24.17 Consent. Except as expressly provided otherwise, whenever consent or approval of a party is required in any City Document, that party agrees not to withhold or delay its consent or approval unreasonably.

24.18 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which will constitute but one agreement.

24.19 Borrower's Personnel. The Project shall be implemented only by competent personnel under the direction and supervision of Borrower.

24.20 Borrower's Board of Directors. Borrower, or Borrower's manager or general partner, as applicable, shall at all times be governed by a legally constituted and fiscally responsible board of directors. Such board of directors shall meet regularly and maintain appropriate membership, as established in the bylaws and other governing documents of Borrower, Borrower's manager or Borrower's general partner, as applicable, and shall adhere to applicable provisions of federal, state and local laws governing nonprofit corporations. Such board of directors shall exercise such oversight responsibility with regard to this Agreement as is necessary to ensure full and prompt performance by Borrower of its obligations under this Agreement.

24.21 Non-Recourse. The City's recourse against Borrower following an Event of Default is limited as set forth more specifically in the Note.

24.22 Intentionally omitted.

24.23 Exhibits. The following exhibits are attached to this Agreement and incorporated by reference:

EXHIBITS

- A Schedules of Income and Rent Restrictions
- B-1 Table of Sources and Uses of Funds
- B-2 Annual Operating Budget
- B-3 20-Year Cash Flow Proforma
- C Form of Tenant Income Certification
- D First Source Hiring Requirements and Numerical Goals
- E Governmental Requirements
- F Lobbying/Debarment Certification Form
- G Form of Annual Monitoring Report
- H Tenant Selection Plan Policy
- I MOHCD Tenant Screening Criteria Policy
- J Operational Rules for San Francisco Housing Lotteries and Rental Lease Up Activities

K Early Release Retention Contractors
L Insurance Requirements
M Reserved
N Reserved
O Commercial Underwriting Guidelines
P MOHCD Residual Receipts Policy

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement at San Francisco, California as of the date first written above.

THE CITY:

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, a municipal corporation

By: _____
London N. Breed
Mayor

By: _____
Kate Hartley
Director, Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DENNIS J. HERRERA
City Attorney

By: _____
Keith Nagayama
Deputy City Attorney

BORROWER:

735 Davis Senior LP, a California limited partnership

By: 735 Davis Senior BRIDGE LLC
Its: Managing General Partner

By: MCB Family Housing, Inc., a California nonprofit public benefit corporation

Name: _____
Title: Vice President

By: JSCo 735 Davis Senior LLC
Its: Administrative General Partner

By: John Stewart Company, a California corporation

Name: Jack D. Gardner
Title: President and CEO

EXHIBIT A
Schedules of Income and Rent Restrictions

1. **Income and Rent Restrictions.** Maximum rent is 30% of maximum income level. As used in this Agreement, the term "Qualified Tenant" includes each category of Tenant included below:

Unit Size	No. of Units	Maximum Income Level
Studio	9	30% of AMI
1 bedroom	4	30% of AMI
Studio	13	50% of AMI
1 bedroom	12	50% of AMI
1 bedroom	6	60% of AMI
Studio	1	75% of AMI
1 bedroom	7	75% of AMI

Fifteen (15) units must be rented at all times to tenants as referred from Department of Homelessness and Supportive Housing as supported by a LOSP subsidy grant and another thirteen (13) units must be rented at all times to tenants at 30% AMI as supported by additional City subsidy grant contract. If the City LOSP or other grant contract is terminated or discontinued with respect to the Project, then the rent restrictions above may be altered but only to the extent necessary for the Project to remain financially feasible, as determined in City's reasonable discretion; provided that one hundred percent (100%) of the units must at all times be occupied by Low Income Households whose Adjusted Income does not exceed sixty percent (60%) of area median income as published by TCAC (or MOHCD equivalent) and the monthly rent paid by the Low Income Households may not exceed (a) thirty percent (30%) of sixty percent (60%) of Median Income (b) less utility allowance. If the HAP is terminated or discontinued with respect to the Project, then City will use good faith efforts to meet with Borrower within fifteen (15) days after Borrowers request to meet. The relief provided by the paragraph will not be construed as authorizing Borrower to exceed any income or rent restriction imposed on the Project by CDLAC, CTAC, or under any other agreement. Borrower covenants and warrants that it will obtain all necessary approvals or relief from any other applicable income or rent limitations before implementing the relief provided in this paragraph.

EXHIBIT B-1
Table of Sources and Uses of Funds

Application Date: 1/18/19 # Units: 53
 Project Name: 735 Davis Senior # Bedrooms: LOSP Project
 Project Address: 735 Davis # Beds:
 Project Sponsor: The John Stewart Company, Bridge Housing Corporation

SOURCES	18,525,959	16,925,550	520,000	-	3,944,770	558,851	-	Total Sources	Comments
Name of Sources: MOHCD/OCII	Tax Credit Equity	AHP	Perm Loan	General Partner Equity	Commercial Space Mortgage	Deferred Developer Fee		40,475,130	

USES

ACQUISITION

Acquisition cost or value								0	
Legal / Closing costs / Broker's Fee								0	
Holding Costs								0	
Transfer Tax								0	
TOTAL ACQUISITION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

CONSTRUCTION (HARD COSTS)

Unit Construction/Rehab	10,117,558	12,000,000	520,000					22,637,558	Includes Childcare Shell
Commercial Shell Construction	0					195,851		195,851	Retail Shell, excl. TIs
Demolition								0	
Environmental Remediation	150,000							150,000	
Onsight Improvements/Landscaping	491,956							491,956	
Offsite Improvements								0	
Infrastructure Improvements								0	HOPE SF/OCII costs for streets etc.
Parking								0	
GC Bond Premium/GC Insurance/GC Taxes	400,905	0						400,905	net retail
GC Overhead & Profit	830,249	0						830,249	net retail
CG General Conditions	798,224	0						798,224	net retail
Sub-total Construction Costs	12,788,893	12,000,000	520,000	0	0	195,851	0	25,504,744	
Design Contingency (remove at DD)								0	
Bid Contingency (remove at bid)	868,198	0				363,000		1,231,198	
Plan Check Contingency (remove/reduce during Plan Review)								0	
Hard Cost Construction Contingency	1,823,592	0						1,823,592	5% new construction / 15% rehab
Sub-total Construction Contingencies	2,691,790	0	0	0	0	363,000	0	3,054,790	
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS	15,480,682	12,000,000	520,000	0	0	558,851	0	28,559,533	

Construction line item costs as a % of hard costs
 1.7%
 3.5%
 3.4%
 0.0%
 5.2%
 0.0%
 7.8%

SOFT COSTS

Architecture & Design

Architect design fees	673,168	0						673,168	See MOHCD A&E Fee Guidelines: http://sfmohcd.org/documents-reports-and-forms
Design Subconsultants to the Architect (incl. Fees)	529,328	0						529,328	
Architect Construction Admin	310,800	0						310,800	19.8% of total arch. Contract
Reimbursables								0	
Additional Services	60,344	0						60,344	
Sub-total Architect Contract	1,573,640	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,573,640	
Other Third Party design consultants (not included under Architect contract)								0	
Total Architecture & Design	1,573,640	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,573,640	

Engineering & Environmental Studies

Survey	0	17,100						17,100	
Geotechnical studies	0	109,900						109,900	
Phase I & II Reports	0	42,750						42,750	
CEQA / Environmental Review consultants	0	39,034						39,034	
NEPA / 106 Review	0	24,979						24,979	
CNA/PNA (rehab only)								0	
Other environmental consultants	0	261,258						261,258	Methane:79750; Transp:16850; Archae:11496; Histo:3162; Environ:5000; Test&Insp:125000
Total Engineering & Environmental Studies	0	495,021	0	0	0	0	0	495,021	

Financing Costs

Construction Financing Costs									
Construction Loan Origination Fee	0	164,138						164,138	
Construction Loan Interest	0	1,817,330						1,817,330	
Title & Recording	0	30,000						30,000	
CDLAC & CD/AC fees	0	22,660						22,660	
Bond Issuer Fees	0	176,264						176,264	
Other Bond Cost of Issuance	0	75,000						75,000	
Other Lender Costs (specify)								0	
Sub-total Const. Financing Costs	0	2,285,392	0	0	0	0	0	2,285,391	
Permanent Financing Costs									
Permanent Loan Origination Fee								0	
Credit Enhance. & Appl. Fee	45,000	45,000						90,000	
Title & Recording	0	12,500						12,500	
Sub-total Perm. Financing Costs	45,000	57,500	0	0	0	0	0	102,500	
Total Financing Costs	45,000	2,342,892	0	0	0	0	0	2,387,891	

Legal Costs

Borrower Legal fees	40,000							40,000	
Land Use / CEQA Attorney fees	31,863							31,863	
Tax Credit Counsel	60,000							60,000	
Bond Counsel								0	
Construction Lender Counsel	122,500							122,500	
Permanent Lender Counsel	15,000							15,000	
Other Legal (conversion)								0	
Total Legal Costs	269,363	0	0	0	0	0	0	269,363	

Other Development Costs

Appraisal	0	10,000						10,000	
Market Study	10,000	1,500						11,500	
Insurance	0	324,285						324,285	
Property Taxes	0	15,000						15,000	
Accounting / Audit	0	35,000						35,000	
Organizational Costs	0	7,500						7,500	
Entitlement / Permit Fees	0	760,325						760,325	
Marketing / Rent-up	0	124,750						124,750	
Furnishings	0	159,250						159,250	\$2,000/unit; See MOHCD U/W Guidelines on: http://sfmohcd.org/documents-reports-and-forms
PGE / Utility Fees								0	
TGAC App / Alloc / Monitor Fees	0	39,925						39,925	
Financial Consultant fees	0	65,000						65,000	
Construction Management fees / Owner's Rep	0	133,059						133,059	
Security during Construction								0	
Relocation								0	
Cost Certification	0	15,000						15,000	
Other (specify)								0	
Other (specify)								0	
Total Other Development Costs	10,000	1,690,594	0	0	0	0	0	1,700,594	

Soft Cost Contingency

Contingency (Arch, Eng, Fin, Legal & Other Dev)	147,274	189,886	0	0	0	0	0	337,160	Should be either 10% or 5% of total soft costs.
TOTAL SOFT COSTS	2,045,277	4,718,392	0	0	0	0	0	6,763,669	5.2%

Total Soft Cost Contingency as % of Total Soft Costs
 5.2%

RESERVES

Operating Reserves	0	207,158						207,158	3 months of operating
Replacement Reserves								0	
Tenant Improvements Reserves								0	
Other (specify)								0	
Other (specify)								0	
TOTAL RESERVES	0	207,158	0	0	0	0	0	207,158	

DEVELOPER COSTS

Developer Fee - Cash-out Paid at Milestones	500,000	0						500,000	
Developer Fee - Cash-out At Risk	500,000	0						500,000	
Developer Fee - GP Equity (also show as source)	0			3,944,770				3,944,770	
Developer Fee - Deferred (also show as source)	0							0	
Development Consultant Fees								0	Need MOHCD approval for this cost, N/A for most projects
Other (specify)								0	
TOTAL DEVELOPER COSTS	1,000,000	0	0	3,944,770	0	0	0	4,944,770	

TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COST

Development Cost/Unit by Source	18,525,959	16,925,550	520,000	0	3,944,770	558,851	0	40,475,130	Excludes Commercial TIs (TIs, Escal., Conting.)
Development Cost/Unit as % of TDC by Source	349,546	319,350	9,811	0	74,430	10,544	0	763,682	
	45.8%	41.8%	1.3%	0.0%	9.7%	1.4%	0.0%	100.0%	

Acquisition Cost/Unit by Source

	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--

Construction Cost (inc Const Contingency)/Unit By Source

	292,088	226,415	9,811	0	0	10,544	0	538,859	
Construction Cost (inc Const Contingency)/SF	341.01	264.34	11.45	0.00	0.00	12.31	0.00	629.12	

City Subsidy/Unit

	349,546								
--	---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Tax Credit Equity Pricing:

	1.05								
--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Construction Bond Amount:

	21,885,000								
--	------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Construction Loan Term (in months):

	30 months								
--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Construction Loan Interest Rate (as %):

	5.25%								
--	-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

EXHIBIT B-2
Annual Operating Budget

Application Date: 0%
 Total # Units: 53
 First Year of Operations (provide data assuming that Year 1 is a full year, i.e. 12 months of operations): 2021

LOSP Units		Non-LOSP Units	
15	38		

Project Name: 735 Davis Senior
 Project Address: 735 Davis
 The John Stewart Company, Bridge Housing Corporation
 Project Sponsor:

Correct errors noted in Col N!

INCOME	LOSP/non-LOSP Allocation		Total	Comments
	LOSP	non-LOSP		
Residential - Tenant Rents	36,000	463,416	499,416	Links from 'New Proj - Rent & Unit Mix Worksheet'
Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments (Non-LOSP)	0	0	0	Links from 'New Proj - Rent & Unit Mix Worksheet'
Residential - LOSP Tenant Assistance Payments	250,963	0	250,963	
Commercial Space	0	0	0	0%
Residential Parking	0	0	0	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income Worksheet'
Miscellaneous Rent Income	0	125,000	125,000	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income Worksheet'
Supportive Services Income	0	0	0	Includes (15) LOSP and (13) Non-LOSP 30% AMI City Subsidy units
Interest Income - Project Operations	0	0	0	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income Worksheet'
Laundry and Vending	1,683	4,121	5,804	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income Worksheet'
Tenant Charges	0	0	0	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income Worksheet'
Miscellaneous Residential Income	0	0	0	Links from 'Utilities & Other Income Worksheet'
Other Commercial Income	0	0	0	Links from 'Commercial Op. Budget Worksheet'
Withdrawal from Capitalized Reserve (deposit to operating account)	0	0	0	
Gross Potential Income	288,465	592,537	881,003	
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Rents	(1,800)	(23,171)	(24,971)	Vacancy loss is 5% of Tenant Rents.
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments	(2,900)	0	(2,900)	
Vacancy Loss - Commercial	0	0	0	Links from 'Commercial Op. Budget Worksheet'
EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME	283,663	569,366	853,050	PUPA: 16,095

OPERATING EXPENSES				
Management				
Management Fee	11,575	29,765	41,340	\$65 per unit per month
Asset Management Fee	5,342	13,738	19,080	4/1/2016 MOHCD Operating Fees Policy - Assumes 2016 Max Fee
Sub-total Management Expenses	16,918	43,502	60,420	PUPA: 1,140
Office Salaries	13,026	33,497	46,523	13.2 FTEs across both projects (4.0 Office FTEs, 4.0 Maintenance FTEs, 3 Desk Manager's Salary)
Health Insurance and Other Benefits	11,474	29,505	40,980	Life, dental, health for staff allocated to this property. Prorated split w/88 Broadway.
Other Salaries/Benefits	1,326	4,416	5,742	
Administrative Rent-Free Unit	0	0	0	
Sub-total Salaries/Benefits	31,010	79,740	110,750	PUPA: 2,090
Advertising and Marketing	672	1,728	2,400	
Office Expenses	1,512	3,888	5,400	
Office Rent	0	0	0	
Legal Expense - Property	672	1,728	2,400	
Audit Expense	2,755	7,065	9,840	
Bookkeeping/Accounting Services	2,226	5,724	7,950	
Rent Debt	0	0	0	
Miscellaneous	4,368	11,232	15,600	
Sub-total Administration Expenses	12,205	31,385	43,590	PUPA: 822
Utilities				
Electricity	6,233	16,027	22,260	
Water	5,342	13,738	19,080	
Gas	2,117	5,443	7,560	
Sewer	8,014	20,606	28,620	
Sub-total Utilities	21,706	55,814	77,520	PUPA: 1,463
Taxes and Licenses				
Real Estate Taxes	0	2,400	2,400	
Payroll Taxes	7,363	18,935	26,298	
Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses and Permits	336	864	1,200	
Sub-total Taxes and Licenses	7,699	22,199	29,698	PUPA: 564
Insurance				
Property and Liability Insurance	16,240	41,760	58,000	
Fidelity Bond Insurance	50	130	180	
Workers Compensation	2,958	7,605	10,563	
Directors & Officers' Liability Insurance	0	0	0	
Sub-total Insurance	19,248	49,495	68,743	PUPA: 1,297
Maintenance & Repair				
Payroll	13,500	34,714	48,214	
Supplies	336	864	1,200	
Contracts	11,256	28,944	40,200	Includes Life Safety lifeline devices and monitoring
Garbage and Trash Removal	7,056	18,144	25,200	
Security Payroll/Contract	118,356	30,452	148,808	Nights and Weekends Desk Clerk @ \$23/hr
HVAC Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	
Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs	0	0	0	
Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses	5,611	14,273	19,884	Incl. fire protctn, pest, indus, airbnb, elect, window/blinds, paint, uniforms, linovr supplies.
Sub-total Maintenance & Repair Expenses	156,115	136,547	292,662	PUPA: 5,522
Supportive Services	0	45,000	45,000	Includes (15) LOSP and (13) Non-LOSP 30% AMI City Subsidy units
Commercial Expenses	0	0	0	Links from 'Commercial Op. Budget Worksheet'
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	264,901	463,682	728,583	PUPA: 13,747

Reserves/Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees				
Ground Lease Base Rent	4,200	10,800	15,000	Ground lease with MOHCD Provide additional comments here, if needed
Bond Monitoring Fee	0	0	0	
Replacement Reserve Deposit	6,678	17,172	23,850	
Operating Reserve Deposit	0	0	0	
Other Required Reserve 1 Deposit	0	0	0	
Other Required Reserve 2 Deposit	0	0	0	
Required Reserve Deposits, Commercial	0	0	0	Links from 'Commercial Op. Budget Worksheet'
Sub-total Reserves/Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees	10,878	27,972	38,850	PUPA: 733
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (w/ Reserves/Gl. Base Rent/Bond Fees)	275,779	491,654	767,433	PUPA: 14,480
NET OPERATING INCOME (INCOME minus OP EXPENSES)	7,904	77,712	85,617	PUPA: 1,615

DEBT SERVICE/MUST PAY PAYMENTS (hard debt/amortized loans)				
Hard Debt - First Lender	0	0	0	Provide additional comments here, if needed.
Hard Debt - Second Lender (HCD Program 0.42% pymt. or other 2nd)	0	0	0	Provide additional comments here, if needed.
Hard Debt - Third Lender (Other HCD Program, or other 3rd Lender)	0	0	0	Provide additional comments here, if needed.
Hard Debt - Fourth Lender	0	0	0	Provide additional comments here, if needed.
Commercial Hard Debt Service	0	0	0	Links from 'Commercial Op. Budget Worksheet'
TOTAL HARD DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	PUPA: 0
CASH FLOW (NDI minus DEBT SERVICE)	7,904	77,712	85,617	
Commercial Only Cash Flow	0	0	0	
Allocation of Commercial Surplus to LOPS/non-LOSP (residual income)	0	0	0	
AVAILABLE CASH FLOW	7,904	77,712	85,617	
USES OF CASH FLOW BELOW (This row also shows DSCR.)				
USES THAT PRECEDE MOHCD DEBT SERVICE IN WATERFALL				
*Below-the-line Asset Mgt fee (uncommon in new projects, see policy)	0	0	0	
Partnership Management Fee (see policy for limits)	6,024	16,728	22,752	
Investor Service Fee (aka "LP Asset Mgt Fee") (see policy for limits)	1,400	3,600	5,000	
Other Payments	0	0	0	
Non-amortizing Loan Pmt - Lender 1 (listed lender in comments field)	0	0	0	Provide additional comments here, if needed.
Non-amortizing Loan Pmt - Lender 2 (listed lender in comments field)	0	0	0	Provide additional comments here, if needed.
Deferred Developer Fee (Enter amt <= Max Fee from cell 1130)	0	0	0	Def. Develop. Fee split: 0% Provide additional comments here, if needed.
TOTAL PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD	7,904	20,326	28,230	PUPA: 533
RESIDUAL RECEIPTS (CASH FLOW minus PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD)	(0)	57,387	57,387	

Residual Receipts Calculation				
Does Project have a MOHCD Residual Receipt Obligation?	Yes	No	Project has MOHCD ground lease?	Yes
Will Project Offer Developer Fee?	Yes	No		
Max Deferred Developer Fee/Borrower % of Residual Receipts in Yr 1:	33%			
% of Residual Receipts available for distribution to soft debt lenders	67%			

Soft Debt Lenders with Residual Receipts Obligations				
MOHCD/DCI - Soft Debt Loans			Total Principal Amt	Distrib. of Soft Debt Loans
MOHCD/DCI - Ground Lease Value				\$18,525,352
HCD (soft debt loan) - Lender 3				0.00%
Other Soft Debt Lender - Lender 4				0.00%
Other Soft Debt Lender - Lender 5				0.00%
MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE				
MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount Due	38,258	38,258	67% of residual receipts, multiplied by 100% - MOHCD's pro rata share of all soft debt	
Proposed MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount to Loan Repayment	38,258	38,258	Enter/override amount of residual receipts proposed for loan repayment	
Proposed MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount to Residual Ground Lease	0	0	If applicable, MOHCD residual receipts amt due LERS amt proposed for loan repaym	
REMAINING BALANCE AFTER MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE		19,129		
NON-MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE				
HCD Residual Receipts Amount Due	0	0		
Lender 4 Residual Receipts Due	0	0		
Lender 5 Residual Receipts Due	0	0		
Total Non-MOHCD Residual Receipts Debt Service	0	0		
REMAINDER (Should be zero unless there are distributions below)				
Owner Distributions/Incentive Management Fee	19,129	100% of Borrower share of 33% of residual receipts		
Other Distributions/Uses	0			
Final Balance (should be zero)	0			

EXHIBIT B-3
20-Year Cash Flow Proforma

88 Broadway Family

Total # Units: 125

INCOME	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
Residential - Tenant Rents	1,872,404	2,021,714	2,072,257	2,124,085	2,177,185	2,231,534	2,287,384	2,344,859	2,403,483	2,463,282	2,524,364	2,585,746	2,648,441	2,712,461	2,777,824	2,844,560	2,912,688	2,982,228	3,053,191	3,125,584
Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments (Non-LOS)	828,228	846,934	870,157	891,911	914,209	937,024	960,431	984,520	1,009,315	1,034,813	1,060,202	1,086,607	1,113,035	1,141,721	1,170,284	1,199,927	1,229,569	1,259,217	1,289,753	1,320,242
Other Income	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%	2,5%
Gross Potential Income	2,814,132	2,884,485	2,959,597	3,030,912	3,106,275	3,183,992	3,263,530	3,345,119	3,428,747	3,514,465	3,602,327	3,692,285	3,784,496	3,879,312	3,976,295	4,075,402	4,177,595	4,282,035	4,389,096	4,498,813
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Rents	(98,620)	(101,086)	(103,613)	(106,203)	(108,858)	(111,580)	(114,369)	(117,228)	(120,159)	(123,163)	(126,242)	(129,398)	(132,633)	(135,949)	(139,348)	(142,831)	(146,402)	(150,062)	(153,814)	(157,659)
Vacancy Loss - Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments	(41,411)	(42,447)	(43,508)	(44,596)	(45,710)	(46,853)	(48,025)	(49,229)	(50,466)	(51,731)	(53,010)	(54,335)	(55,699)	(57,089)	(58,513)	(59,976)	(61,478)	(63,012)	(64,580)	(66,202)
Effective Gross Income	2,674,100	2,740,953	2,809,477	2,880,477	2,953,499	3,029,499	3,108,137	3,189,655	3,274,360	3,362,607	3,454,561	3,550,681	3,651,458	3,756,900	3,867,142	3,982,389	4,102,812	4,227,651	4,358,304	4,494,942

OPERATING EXPENSES	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
Management	116,580	120,660	124,883	129,254	133,778	138,460	143,307	148,322	153,514	158,887	164,448	170,203	176,160	182,326	188,707	195,312	202,148	209,223	216,546	224,225
Salaries/Benefits	196,336	203,208	210,320	217,681	225,300	233,186	241,347	249,784	258,514	267,536	276,856	286,477	296,401	306,631	317,169	328,018	338,179	348,655	359,450	370,575
Administration	80,180	82,987	85,922	88,986	92,168	95,471	98,904	102,478	106,195	110,059	114,073	118,241	122,568	127,059	131,719	136,554	141,570	146,864	152,343	158,019
Insurance	152,264	157,589	163,109	168,818	174,726	180,842	187,171	193,722	200,503	207,520	214,779	222,276	230,018	237,999	246,226	254,705	263,443	272,448	281,728	291,289
Maintenance & Repair	260,654	269,777	279,219	288,992	299,106	309,575	320,410	331,624	343,221	355,214	367,679	380,547	393,866	407,651	421,919	436,668	451,970	467,789	484,162	501,170
Supportive Services	104,995	108,266	112,045	115,966	120,025	124,226	128,574	133,074	137,732	142,552	147,542	152,706	158,050	163,582	169,307	175,233	181,366	187,714	194,284	201,084
Commercial Expenses	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%
Operating Expenses	1,199,063	1,241,000	1,284,466	1,329,422	1,375,932	1,424,111	1,473,934	1,525,543	1,578,937	1,634,200	1,691,397	1,750,596	1,811,866	1,875,282	1,940,917	2,008,849	2,079,158	2,151,929	2,227,246	2,305,000

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
Total Operating Expenses	1,199,063	1,241,000	1,284,466	1,329,422	1,375,932	1,424,111	1,473,934	1,525,543	1,578,937	1,634,200	1,691,397	1,750,596	1,811,866	1,875,282	1,940,917	2,008,849	2,079,158	2,151,929	2,227,246	2,305,000
Subtotal Reserve/Deposit, Commercial	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579
Subtotal Reserve/Deposit, Residential	1,095,642	1,327,609	1,381,045	1,426,001	1,472,531	1,520,680	1,622,122	1,675,516	1,730,779	1,787,976	1,847,175	1,908,445	1,971,881	2,037,406	2,105,428	2,175,777	2,248,508	2,323,825	2,401,179	2,481,421
Total Operating Expenses (w/ Reserve/Deposit Base Rent/Fund Fees)	1,196,621	1,324,188	1,377,624	1,422,580	1,469,110	1,517,259	1,618,701	1,672,095	1,727,358	1,784,783	1,844,354	1,907,054	1,972,464	2,040,865	2,112,407	2,187,176	2,265,186	2,346,503	2,430,398	2,517,420

NET OPERATING EXPENSES	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
Net Operating Expenses	1,196,621	1,324,188	1,377,624	1,422,580	1,469,110	1,517,259	1,618,701	1,672,095	1,727,358	1,784,783	1,844,354	1,907,054	1,972,464	2,040,865	2,112,407	2,187,176	2,265,186	2,346,503	2,430,398	2,517,420
Reserve/Deposit	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579	96,579
Net Operating Expenses (w/ Reserve/Deposit Base Rent/Fund Fees)	1,099,042	1,227,609	1,281,045	1,326,001	1,372,531	1,420,680	1,524,122	1,575,516	1,630,779	1,681,203	1,747,775	1,803,475	1,871,885	1,943,886	2,019,828	2,099,599	2,188,607	2,286,924	2,386,819	2,488,841

DEBT SERVICE/DEBT PAYMENTS (Third debt/Amortized loans)	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
Head Debt - First Lender (MOHCD Program 0.25% Opnt or other 2nd lender)	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748
Head Debt - Third Lender (Other MOHCD Program or other 3rd lender)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Head Debt - Fourth Lender	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Head Debt Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Hard Debt Service	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748	1,184,748

CASH FLOW (Net Income minus Debt Service)	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
Cash Flow	1,099,042	1,227,609	1,281,045	1,326,001	1,372,531	1,420,680	1,524,122	1,575,516	1,630,779	1,681,203	1,747,775	1,803,475	1,871,885	1,943,886	2,019,828	2,099,599	2,188,607	2,286,924	2,386,819	2,488,841

735 Davis Senior

INCOME	LSP Units	Non-LSP Units	Year 7		Year 8		Year 9		Year 10		Year 11		Year 12							
			2027	Total	2028	Total	2029	Total	2030	Total	2031	Total	2032	Total						
Residential - Tenant Rents	1.0%	n/a	38,215	537,420	575,635	38,597	550,856	589,453	38,983	564,827	603,610	39,273	576,743	618,116	39,766	593,212	632,978	40,164	603,042	648,206
Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments (Non-LSP)	2.5%	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential - LOSP Tenant Assistance Payments	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Space	n/a	n/a	307,322	307,322	318,589	318,589	330,281	330,281	342,350	342,350	354,873	354,873	367,843	367,843	381,416	381,416	395,449	410,011	425,599	441,416
Commercial - Rent Income	2.5%	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial - Other Income	2.5%	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subcontract Services Income	2.5%	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laundry and Venting	2.5%	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenant Charges	2.5%	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residuals - Residential Income	2.5%	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residuals - Commercial Income	2.5%	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Operating Income			347,385	687,162	1,034,557	359,091	704,341	1,063,432	371,186	721,949	1,093,145	383,724	738,988	1,123,722	396,691	758,498	1,155,188	410,110	777,460	1,187,570
Residual Loss - Residential - Tenant Rents	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residual Loss - Commercial	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effective Gross Income			345,485	680,291	1,035,775	357,162	676,798	1,033,959	369,247	693,716	1,062,965	381,756	711,061	1,092,817	394,702	728,837	1,123,539	408,102	747,038	1,155,160

OPERATING EXPENSES	LSP Units	Non-LSP Units	Year 7		Year 8		Year 9		Year 10		Year 11		Year 12							
			2027	Total	2028	Total	2029	Total	2030	Total	2031	Total	2032	Total						
Management	3.5%	3.5%	20,786	53,478	74,272	21,524	55,347	76,871	22,277	57,284	79,562	23,057	59,289	82,346	23,864	61,364	85,228	24,699	63,512	88,211
Salaries/Benefits	3.5%	3.5%	38,119	96,021	136,140	39,452	100,452	140,565	40,834	105,022	145,837	42,253	108,678	150,941	43,743	112,951	156,224	45,214	118,418	161,892
Utilities	3.5%	3.5%	28,682	68,510	95,292	27,616	71,012	96,827	28,582	74,897	102,079	29,583	76,059	105,652	30,618	78,732	109,580	31,660	81,487	113,177
Taxes and Licenses	3.5%	3.5%	9,485	27,288	36,752	9,296	28,243	39,539	10,139	29,231	39,370	10,494	30,254	40,748	10,961	31,513	42,174	11,241	32,489	43,580
Insurance	3.5%	3.5%	23,661	60,242	84,503	24,489	62,971	87,460	25,346	65,178	90,521	26,233	67,467	93,690	27,156	69,818	96,989	28,102	72,261	100,363
Maintenance & Repair	3.5%	3.5%	191,905	167,951	359,757	198,622	173,776	372,248	205,574	179,008	395,380	212,769	188,100	398,659	220,216	192,613	412,829	227,823	199,355	427,278
Supportive Services	3.5%	3.5%	-	55,316	55,316	-	57,253	57,253	-	59,296	59,296	-	61,350	61,350	-	63,417	63,417	-	65,599	65,599
Commercial Expenses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES			325,631	569,994	895,615	337,028	589,933	926,961	348,824	610,681	959,405	361,033	631,951	992,984	373,669	654,070	1,027,739	386,748	679,982	1,063,710

Reserve/ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees	LSP Units	Non-LSP Units	Year 7		Year 8		Year 9		Year 10		Year 11		Year 12							
			2027	Total	2028	Total	2029	Total	2030	Total	2031	Total	2032	Total						
Ground Lease Base Rent	4200	10880	15,000	4200	10880	15,000	4200	10880	15,000	4200	10880	15,000	4200	10880	15,000	4200	10880	15,000	4200	10880
Bond/Leasehold Fee Deposit	6678	11712	23,850	6678	17172	23,850	6678	17172	23,850	6678	17172	23,850	6678	17172	23,850	6678	17172	23,850	6678	17172
Operating Reserve Deposit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Required Reserve 1 Deposit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Required Reserve 2 Deposit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Require Reserve Deposits, Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Reserve/ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (w/ Reserve/Gl. Base Rent/ Bond Fees)	336,509	597,966	934,465	347,906	617,905	965,811	359,702	638,553	998,255	371,911	659,923	1,031,834	384,547	682,042	1,066,589	387,826	704,934	1,102,660	421,224	52,600
NET OPERATING INCOME (INCOME minus OP EXPENSES)	8,976	62,335	71,310	9,255	58,893	68,148	9,545	55,165	64,710	9,845	51,137	60,982	10,155	46,796	56,951	10,476	42,124	52,600	10,476	52,600

DEBT SERVICE/MUST PAY PAYMENTS (Third debt/ amortized loans)	LSP Units	Non-LSP Units	Year 7		Year 8		Year 9		Year 10		Year 11		Year 12							
			2027	Total	2028	Total	2029	Total	2030	Total	2031	Total	2032	Total						
Head Debt - Second Lender (HCD Program 0.42%, DMI, or other 2nd Lender)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Head Debt - Third Lender (Other HCD Program, or other 3rd Lender)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Head Debt - Fourth Lender	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Head Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CASH FLOW (NOI minus DEBT SERVICE)			8,976	62,335	71,310	9,255	58,893	68,148	9,545	55,165	64,710	9,845	51,137	60,982	10,155	46,796	56,951	10,476	42,124	52,600

CASH FLOW (NOI minus DEBT SERVICE)	LSP Units	Non-LSP Units	Year 7		Year 8		Year 9		Year 10		Year 11		Year 12								
			2027	Total	2028	Total	2029	Total	2030	Total	2031	Total	2032	Total							
Residual Receipts	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007	27,007	28,007
Residual Receipts Due	15	38	28,007	27,007	28,007	2															

735 Davis Senior

INCOME	LSP Units	non-LSP Units	Year 13		Year 14		Year 15		Year 16		Year 17		Year 18	
			LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP
Residential - Tenant Rents	15	38	2033	2034	2034	2035	2036	2036	2037	2037	2038	2038	2038	
Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments (Non-LSP)	1.0%	2.5%	40,566	623,248	663,809	40,371	638,824	679,925	41,381	654,795	698,176	41,295	671,165	712,959
Residential - LSP Tenant Assistance Payments	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial Space	n/a	n/a	381,277	-	381,277	385,192	-	409,604	-	409,604	424,531	-	439,990	456,001
Commercial Lease	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Residential Rent Income	2.5%	2.5%	168,111	168,111	-	172,314	172,314	-	176,622	176,622	-	181,037	181,037	
Subordinate Services Income	2.5%	2.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laundry and Venting	2.5%	2.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tenant Charges	2.5%	2.5%	2,155	5,343	7,698	2,209	5,691	7,891	2,285	5,823	8,098	2,321	5,969	
Residential - Residential Income	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Income	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Income	n/a	n/a	423,989	796,897	1,220,895	438,373	816,819	1,255,192	453,250	837,240	1,290,489	468,647	858,171	
Residential Loss - Residential - Tenant Rents	n/a	n/a	(2,028)	(31,162)	(33,180)	(2,048)	(31,941)	(33,950)	(2,059)	(32,740)	(34,809)	(2,090)	(33,598)	
Residential Loss - Commercial	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effective Gross Income	n/a	n/a	421,970	765,735	1,187,705	436,324	784,878	1,221,202	451,181	804,500	1,255,680	466,557	824,612	

OPERATING EXPENSES	LSP Units	non-LSP Units	Year 13		Year 14		Year 15		Year 16		Year 17		Year 18	
			LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP
Management	3.5%	3.5%	25,564	65,725	91,289	26,458	68,036	94,494	27,384	70,417	97,802	28,343	72,882	
Salaries/Benefits	3.5%	3.5%	46,838	120,438	167,351	48,286	128,710	173,206	50,186	129,075	178,271	51,533	133,592	
Utilities	3.5%	3.5%	32,789	84,338	117,138	33,947	87,281	121,238	35,135	90,346	125,481	36,364	93,419	
Taxes and Licenses	3.5%	3.5%	11,634	33,544	45,178	12,942	46,659	12,463	35,533	48,396	12,859	37,190	50,090	
Insurance	3.5%	3.5%	29,085	74,790	103,875	30,103	77,408	107,511	31,157	80,117	111,274	32,247	82,921	
Maintenance & Repair	3.5%	3.5%	235,901	206,332	442,233	244,157	213,554	457,731	252,703	221,028	473,731	261,547	228,764	
Supportive Services	3.5%	3.5%	67,998	67,998	67,998	70,378	70,378	72,841	72,841	75,304	75,304	77,829	78,029	
Commercial Expenses	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operating Expenses	n/a	n/a	400,284	700,566	1,100,939	414,294	726,179	1,139,472	428,794	750,560	1,179,354	443,802	776,829	

RESERVE/GROUND LEASE BASE RATIO	LSP Units	non-LSP Units	Year 13		Year 14		Year 15		Year 16		Year 17		Year 18	
			LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP
Ground Lease Base Rent	4200	10800	15,000	4200	10800	15,000	4200	10800	15,000	4200	10800	15,000	4200	
Operating Reserve Deposit	6678	11712	23,850	6678	11712	23,850	6678	11712	23,850	6678	11712	23,850	6678	
Other Required Reserve 1 Deposit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Other Required Reserve 2 Deposit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Require Reserve Deposits, Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Sub-total Reserves/Ground Lease Base Ratio	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	
Total Operating Expenses (w/ Reserve/GL Base Ratio Bond Fees)	411,162	728,628	1,139,789	425,172	753,151	1,178,322	439,672	778,532	1,218,204	454,680	804,801	1,259,481	470,213	
NET OPERATING INCOME (INCOME minus OP EXPENSES)	10,809	37,107	47,916	11,153	31,727	42,880	11,509	25,968	37,477	11,877	19,811	31,688	12,259	

DEBT SERVICE/MUST PAY PAYMENTS (Third debt/ amortized loans)	LSP Units	non-LSP Units	Year 13		Year 14		Year 15		Year 16		Year 17		Year 18	
			LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP
Head Debt - Second Lender (HCD Program, 0.42%, 20/1, or other 2nd Lender)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Head Debt - Third Lender (Other HCD Program, or other 3rd Lender)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Head Debt - Fourth Lender	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial Head Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CASH FLOW (NOI minus DEBT SERVICE)	10,809	37,107	47,916	11,153	31,727	42,880	11,509	25,968	37,477	11,877	19,811	31,688	12,259	

CASH FLOW (NOI minus DEBT SERVICE)	LSP Units	non-LSP Units	Year 13		Year 14		Year 15		Year 16		Year 17		Year 18	
			LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP
Developer/Developer Fee (Eater and sc Max Fee from row 131)	3.5%	3.5%	9,829	25,274	35,102	10,773	28,158	36,331	10,529	27,074	37,602	10,927	28,021	
Below-the-line Asset Mkt fee (uncommon in new projects, see policy)	3.5%	3.5%	980	2,520	3,500	980	2,520	3,500	980	2,520	3,500	980	2,520	
Partner/Service Management Fee (see policy for limits)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investor Service Fee (aka LP Asset Mkt Fee) (see policy for limits)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction Loan Pmt - Lender 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction Loan Pmt - Lender 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD	10,809	27,794	38,602	11,153	28,678	39,831	11,509	29,594	41,102	11,877	30,541	42,418	12,259	
RESIDUAL RECEIPTS'S CASH FLOW (minus PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD)	0	9,313	9,313	0	3,049	3,049	-	(3,628)	(3,628)	0	(10,730)	(10,730)	0	

MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE	LSP Units	non-LSP Units	Year 13		Year 14		Year 15		Year 16		Year 17		Year 18	
			LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP
MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount Due	100.00%	100.00%	6,209	-	2,033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proposed MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount to Residual Ground Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
REMAINING BALANCE AFTER MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE	-	-	3,104	-	1,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

NON-MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPTS DEBT SERVICE	LSP Units	non-LSP Units	Year 13		Year 14		Year 15		Year 16		Year 17		Year 18	
			LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP	LSP	non-LSP
Lender 1 Residual Receipts Due	0.00%	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Lender 2 Residual Receipts Due	0.00%	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non-MOHCD Residual Receipts Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
REMAINDER (Should be zero unless there are distributions below)	-	-	3,104	-	1,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Owner Distributions/Incentive Management Fee	-	-	3,104	-	1,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Final Balance (should be zero)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

735 Davis Senior

	Total # Units:		Year 19		Year 20	
	LSP Units	Non-LSP Units	LSP Units	Non-LSP Units	LSP Units	Non-LSP Units
INCOME	53	38	2039	1400	2040	1443
Residential - Tenant Rents	28.00%	22.00%				
Residential - Tenant Assistance Payments (Non-LSP)	1.0%	2.5%	43,061	722,771	765,832	43,482
Residential - LOSP Tenant Assistance Payments	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	740,840
Commercial Space	n/a	2.5%	472,583	-	489,756	-
Manufacturing Rent Income	2.5%	2.5%	-	194,957	-	189,831
Supportive Services Income	2.5%	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest Income - Project Operations	2.5%	2.5%	2,500	6,428	8,927	2,662
Laundry and Vending	2.5%	2.5%	-	-	-	6,588
Tenant Charges	2.5%	2.5%	-	-	-	9,151
Reserve Reversal Residential Income	2.5%	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Other Income	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Other Income	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	-
Net Income	n/a	n/a	518,144	924,156	1,442,300	535,810
Net Income	n/a	n/a	(2,153)	(36,139)	(38,292)	(2,175)
Net Income	n/a	n/a	515,991	888,017	1,404,008	533,635
Net Income	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	910,218
Net Income	n/a	n/a	-	-	-	1,443,853

OPERATING EXPENSES

Management	3.5%	31,424	80,995	112,229	32,524	83,653	116,158
Salaries/Benefits	3.5%	57,601	148,318	205,712	59,617	153,300	212,717
Utilities	3.5%	47,819	121,471	169,289	48,919	124,819	173,738
Taxes and Licenses	3.5%	40,318	103,676	143,989	41,728	107,303	149,032
Insurance	3.5%	14,302	41,424	55,535	14,802	42,677	57,479
Maintenance & Repair	3.5%	35,783	91,938	127,689	37,004	95,154	132,159
Supportive Services	3.5%	289,982	253,635	543,617	300,132	262,512	562,843
Commercial Expenses	3.5%	-	83,597	83,597	-	86,513	86,513
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		492,051	861,265	1,353,336	509,273	891,430	1,400,702

RESERVE/GROUND LEASE BASE RENT/BOND FEES

Reserve/ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees		4200	10880	15,000	4200	10880	15,000
Ground Lease Base Rent		6678	17172	23850	6678	17172	23,850
Other Required Reserve 1 Deposit		0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Required Reserve 2 Deposit		0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total Reserve/Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees		10,878	27,972	38,850	10,878	27,972	38,850
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (w/ Reserve/GL Base Rent/Bond Fees)		502,929	889,257	1,392,186	520,151	919,402	1,439,552

NET OPERATING INCOME (INCOME minus OP EXPENSES)

Net Operating Income (Income minus OP Expenses)		13,062	(1,239)	11,823	13,465	(9,184)	4,301
---	--	--------	---------	--------	--------	---------	-------

DEBT SERVICE/MUST PAY PAYMENTS (Hard debt/Amortized loans)

Head Debt - Second Lender (HCD Program 0.42% pmi, or other 2nd lender)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Head Debt - Third Lender (Other HCD Program, or other 3rd lender)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Head Debt - Fourth Lender		-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Hard Debt Service		-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL HARD DEBT SERVICE		13,062	(1,239)	11,823	13,465	(9,184)	4,301

CASH FLOW (NOI minus DEBT SERVICE)

Cash Flow (NOI minus Debt Service)		0	(34,827)	(34,827)	0	(43,859)	(43,859)
------------------------------------	--	---	----------	----------	---	----------	----------

USES OF CASH FLOW BELOW (The row also shows DSCR)

Use of Cash Flow	DSCR	Year 19	Year 20
Delinquent/Developer Fee (Eater and sc.Mass.Fee from row 131)	3.5%	-	-
Below-the-line Asset Mkt fee (uncommon in new projects, see policy)	3.5%	-	-
Partnership Management Fee (see policy for limits)	3.5%	-	-
Investor Services Fee (aka LP Asset Mkt Fee) (see policy for limits)	3.5%	-	-
Other Payments	-	-	-
Construction Loan Pmt - Lender 1	-	-	-
Construction Loan Pmt - Lender 2	-	-	-
TOTAL PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD		13,062	(1,239)

RESIDUAL RECEIPT'S CASH FLOW minus PAYMENTS PRECEDING MOHCD

Residual Receipt's Cash Flow minus Payments Preceding MOHCD		0	(34,827)	(34,827)	0	(43,859)	(43,859)
---	--	---	----------	----------	---	----------	----------

MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPT'S DEBT SERVICE

MOHCD Residual Receipt's Amount Due	100.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Projected MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount to Residual Ground Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Projected MOHCD Residual Receipts Amount to Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMAINING BALANCE AFTER MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPT'S DEBT SERVICE		0	(34,827)	(34,827)	0	(43,859)	(43,859)

NON-MOHCD RESIDUAL RECEIPT'S DEBT SERVICE

HCD Residual Receipts Amount Due	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lender 2 Residual Receipts Due	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lender 4 Residual Receipts Due	0.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-MOHCD Residual Receipts Debt Service		0	(34,827)	(34,827)	0	(43,859)	(43,859)

REMAINDER (Should be zero unless there are distributions below)

Owner Distributions/Incentive Management Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Distributions/Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Final Balance (should be zero)		-	-	-	-	-	-

EXHIBIT C
Tenant Income Certification Form

TENANT INCOME CERTIFICATION

Initial Certification
 Recertification
 Other _____

Effective Date: _____
 Move-In Date: _____
 (MM-DD-YYYY)

PART I - DEVELOPMENT DATA

Property Name: _____ County: _____ TCAC#: _____ BIN#: _____
 Address: _____ If applicable, CDLAC#: _____
 Unit Number: _____ # Bedrooms: _____ Square Footage: _____

PART II. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Vacant (Check if unit was vacant on December 31 of the Effective Date Year)

HH Mbr #	Last Name	First Name	Middle Initial	Relationship to Head of Household	Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY)	F/T Student (Y or N)	Last 4 digits of Social Security #
1				HEAD			
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							

PART III. GROSS ANNUAL INCOME (USE ANNUAL AMOUNTS)

HH Mbr #	(A) Employment or Wages	(B) Soc. Security/Pensions	(C) Public Assistance	(D) Other Income
TOTALS	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Add totals from (A) through (D), above

TOTAL INCOME (E):

\$

PART IV. INCOME FROM ASSETS

HH Mbr #	(F) Type of Asset	(G) C/I	(H) Cash Value of Asset	(I) Annual Income from Asset
TOTALS:			\$ _____	\$ _____
Enter Column (H) Total		Passbook Rate		
If over \$5000		\$ _____ X 0.06%	= (J) Imputed Income	\$ _____
Enter the greater of the total of column I, or J: imputed income			TOTAL INCOME FROM ASSETS (K)	\$

(L) Total Annual Household Income from all Sources [Add (E) + (K)]

\$

HOUSEHOLD CERTIFICATION & SIGNATURES

The information on this form will be used to determine maximum income eligibility. I/we have provided for each person(s) set forth in Part II acceptable verification of current anticipated annual income. I/we agree to notify the landlord immediately upon any member of the household moving out of the unit or any new member moving in. I/we agree to notify the landlord immediately upon any member becoming a full time student.

Under penalties of perjury, I/we certify that the information presented in this Certification is true and accurate to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. The undersigned further understands that providing false representations herein constitutes an act of fraud. False, misleading or incomplete information may result in the termination of the lease agreement.

Signature	(Date)	Signature	(Date)
Signature	(Date)	Signature	(Date)

PART V. DETERMINATION OF INCOME ELIGIBILITY

RECERTIFICATION ONLY:

TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME FROM ALL SOURCES: From item (L) on page 1

\$

Unit Meets Federal Income Restriction at:
 60% 50%

Current Federal LIHTC Income Limit x 140%:
 \$ _____

Current Federal LIHTC Income Limit per Family Size: \$ _____

Unit Meets Deeper Targeting Income Restriction at:
 Other _____%

Household Income exceeds 140% at recertification:
 Yes No

If Applicable, Current Federal Bond Income Limit per Family Size: \$ _____

Household Income as of Move-in: \$ _____

Household Size at Move-in: _____

PART VI. RENT

Tenant Paid Monthly Rent: \$ _____
 Monthly Utility Allowance: \$ _____
 Other Monthly Non-optional charges: \$ _____

Federal Rent Assistance: \$ _____ *Source: _____
 Non-Federal Rent Assistance: \$ _____ (*0-8)
Total Monthly Rent Assistance: \$ _____

GROSS MONTHLY RENT FOR UNIT:
 (Tenant paid rent plus Utility Allowance & other non-optional charges)

\$

- *Source of Federal Assistance
 1 **HUD Multi-Family Project Based Rental Assistance (PBRA)
 2 Section 8 Moderate Rehabilitation
 3 Public Housing Operating Subsidy
 4 HOME Rental Assistance
 5 HUD Housing Choice Voucher (HCV), tenant-based
 6 HUD Project-Based Voucher (PBV)
 7 USDA Section 521 Rental Assistance Program
 8 Other Federal Rental Assistance
 0 Missing

Maximum Federal LIHTC Rent Limit for this unit: \$ _____

If Applicable, Maximum Federal & State LIHTC Bond Rent Limit for this unit: \$ _____

Unit Meets Federal Rent Restriction at: 60% 50%

If Applicable, Unit Meets Bond Rent Restriction at: 60% 50%

Unit Meets Deeper Targeting Rent Restriction at: Other: _____%

** (PBRA) Includes: Section 8 New Construction/Substantial Rehabilitation; Section 8 Loan Management; Section 8 Property Disposition; Section 202 Project Rental Assistance Contracts (PRAC)

PART VII. STUDENT STATUS

ARE ALL OCCUPANTS FULL TIME STUDENTS?

yes no

If yes, Enter student explanation* (also attach documentation)

Enter 1-5

*Student Explanation:

- 1 AFDC / TANF Assistance
- 2 Job Training Program
- 3 Single Parent/Dependent Child
- 4 Married/Joint Return
- 5 Former Foster Care

PART VIII. PROGRAM TYPE

Mark the program(s) listed below (a. through e.) for which this household's unit will be counted toward the property's occupancy requirements. Under each program marked, indicate the household's income status as established by this certification/recertification.

a. Tax Credit

b. HOME

c. Tax Exempt Bond

d. AHDP

e. _____
 (Name of Program)

See Part V above.

Income Status

- ≤ 50% AMGI
- ≤ 60% AMGI
- ≤ 80% AMGI
- OI**

Income Status

- 50% AMGI
- 60% AMGI
- 80% AMGI
- OI**

Income Status

- 50% AMGI
- 80% AMGI
- OI**

Income Status

- _____
- OI**

**Upon recertification, household was determined over-income (OI) according to eligibility requirements of the program(s) marked above.

SIGNATURE OF OWNER/REPRESENTATIVE

Based on the representations herein and upon the proof and documentation required to be submitted, the individual(s) named in Part II of this Tenant Income Certification is/are eligible under the provisions of Section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and the Land Use Restriction Agreement (if applicable), to live in a unit in this Project.

 SIGNATURE OF OWNER/REPRESENTATIVE

 DATE

PART IX. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FORM

The California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (CTCAC) requests the following information in order to comply with the Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008, which requires all Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) properties to collect and submit to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), certain demographic and economic information on tenants residing in LIHTC financed properties. Although the CTCAC would appreciate receiving this information, you may choose not to furnish it. You will not be discriminated against on the basis of this information, or on whether or not you choose to furnish it. If you do not wish to furnish this information, please check the box at the bottom of the page and initial.

Enter both Ethnicity and Race codes for each household member (see below for codes).

TENANT DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE						
HH Mbr #	Last Name	First Name	Middle Initial	Race	Ethnicity	Disabled
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						

The Following Race Codes should be used:

- 1 – White – A person having origins in any of the original people of Europe, the Middle East or North Africa.
- 2 – Black/African American – A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa. Terms such as “Haitian” apply to this category.
- 3 – American Indian/Alaska Native – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintain tribal affiliation or community attachment.
- 4 – Asian – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent:
 - 4a – Asian India 4e – Korean
 - 4b – Chinese 4f – Vietnamese
 - 4c – Filipino 4g – Other Asian
 - 4d – Japanese
- 5 – Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander – A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands:
 - 5a – Native Hawaiian 5c – Samoan
 - 5b – Guamanian or Chamorro 5d – Other Pacific Islander
- 6 – Other
- 7 – Did not respond. **(Please initial below)**

Note: Multiple racial categories may be indicated as such: 31 – American Indian/Alaska Native & White, 14b – White & Asian (Chinese), etc.

The Following Ethnicity Codes should be used:

- 1 – Hispanic – A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Terms such as “Latino” or “Spanish Origin” apply to this category.
- 2 – Not Hispanic – A person not of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.
- 3 – Did not respond. **(Please initial below)**

Disability Status:

- 1 – Yes
 - If any member of the household is disabled according to Fair Housing Act definition for handicap (disability):
 - A physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities; a record of such an impairment or being regarded as having such an impairment. For a definition of “physical or mental impairment” and other terms used, please see 24 CFR 100.201, available at <http://fairhousing.com/legal-research/hud-regulations/24-cfr-100201-definitions>.
 - “Handicap” does not include current, illegal use of or addiction to a controlled substance.
 - An individual shall not be considered to have a handicap solely because that individual is transgender.
- 2 – No
- 3 – Did not respond **(Please initial below)**

Resident/Applicant: I do not wish to furnish information regarding ethnicity, race and other household composition.

(Initials) _____
 (HH#) 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING TENANT INCOME CERTIFICATION

This form is to be completed by the owner or an authorized representative.

Part I - Development Data

Enter the type of tenant certification: Initial Certification (move-in), Recertification (annual recertification), or Other. If other, designate the purpose of the recertification (i.e., a unit transfer, a change in household composition, or other state-required recertification).

- Effective Date** Enter the effective date of the certification. For move-in, this should be the move-in date. For annual income recertification's, this effective date should be no later than one year from the effective date of the previous (re)certification.
- Move-In Date** Enter the most recent date the household tax credit qualified. This could be the move-in date or in an acquisition rehab property, this is not the date the tenant moved into the unit, it is the most recent date the management company income qualified the unit for tax credit purposes.
- Property Name** Enter the name of the development.
- County** Enter the county (or equivalent) in which the building is located.
- TCAC#** Enter the project number assigned to the property by TCAC. Please include hyphens between the state abbreviation, four digit allocating year, and project specific number. For example: CA-2010-123
- BIN #** Enter the building number assigned to the building (from IRS Form 8609).
- Address** Enter the physical address of the building, including street number and name, city, state, and zip code.
- If applicable, CDLAC#** If project is awarded 4% bonds please enter the project number assigned to the property by CDLAC. Please include hyphens between the state abbreviation, four digit allocating year, and project specific number. For example: 16-436
- Unit Number** Enter the unit number.
- # Bedrooms** Enter the number of bedrooms in the unit.
- Square Footage** Enter the square footage for the entire unit.
- Vacant Unit** Check if unit was vacant on December 31 of requesting year. For example, for the collection of 2011 data, this would refer to December 31, 2011.

Part II - Household Composition

List all occupants of the unit. State each household member's relationship to the head of household by using one of the following definitions:

- | | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| H Head of Household | S Spouse | U Unborn Child/Anticipated |
| A Adult Co-Tenant | O Other Family Member | Adoption or Foster |
| C Child | F Foster child(ren)/adult(s) | |
| L Live-in Caretaker | N None of the above | |

- Date of Birth** Enter each household member's date of birth.
- Student Status** Enter "Yes" if the household member is a full-time student or "NO" if the household member is not a full-time student.
- Last Four Digits of Social Security Number** For each tenant 15 years of age or older, enter the last four digits of the social security number or the last four digits of the alien registration number. If the last four digits of SSN or alien registration is missing, enter 0000. For tenants under age 15, social security number not required, although please enter 0000.

If there are more than 7 occupants, use an additional sheet of paper to list the remaining household members and attach it to the certification.

Part III - Annual Income

See HUD Handbook 4350.3 for complete instructions on verifying and calculating income, including acceptable forms of verification.

From the third party verification forms obtained from each income source, enter the gross amount anticipated to be received for the twelve months from the effective date of the (re)certification. Complete a separate line for each income-earning member. List **each** respective household member number from Part II. Include anticipated income only if documentation exists verifying pending employment. If any adult states zero-income, please note "zero" in the columns of Part III.

Column (A)	Enter the annual amount of wages, salaries, tips, commissions, bonuses, and other income from employment; distributed profits and/or net income from a business.
Column (B)	Enter the annual amount of Social Security, Supplemental Security Income, pensions, military retirement, etc.
Column (C)	Enter the annual amount of income received from public assistance (i.e., TANF, general assistance, disability, etc.).
Column (D)	Enter the annual amount of alimony, child support, unemployment benefits, or any other income regularly received by the household.
Row (E)	Add the totals from columns (A) through (D), above. Enter this amount.

Part IV - Income from Assets

See HUD Handbook 4350.3 for complete instructions on verifying and calculating income from assets, including acceptable forms of verification.

From the third party verification forms obtained from each asset source, list the gross amount anticipated to be received during the twelve months from the effective date of the certification. If individual household member income is provided, list the respective household member number from Part II and complete a separate line for each member.

Column (F)	List the type of asset (i.e., checking account, savings account, etc.)
Column (G)	Enter C (for current, if the family currently owns or holds the asset), or I (for imputed, if the family has disposed of the asset for less than fair market value within two years of the effective date of (re)certification).
Column (H)	Enter the cash value of the respective asset.
Column (I)	Enter the anticipated annual income from the asset (i.e., savings account balance multiplied by the annual interest rate).
TOTALS	Add the total of Column (H) and Column (I), respectively.

If the total in Column (H) is greater than \$5,000, you must do an imputed calculation of asset income. Enter the Total Cash Value, multiply by 0.06% and enter the amount in (J), Imputed Income.

Row (K)	<i>Enter the greater of the total in Column (I) or (J)</i>	
Row (L)	<i>Total Annual Household Income From all Sources</i>	<i>Add (E) and (K) and enter the total</i>

HOUSEHOLD CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURES

After all verifications of income and/or assets have been received and calculated, each household member age 18 or older **must** sign and date the Tenant Income Certification. For move-in, it is recommended that the Tenant Income Certification be signed no earlier than 5 days prior to the effective date of the certification.

Part V – Determination of Income Eligibility

Total Annual Household Income from all Sources	Enter the number from item (L).
Current LIHTC Income Limit per Family Size	Enter the Current Move-in Income Limit for the household size – specifically, the max income limit for the federal 50% or 60% set aside.
Current Bond Income Limit per Family Size	Enter the Current most restrictive Move-in Income Limit for the household size – specifically, the max income limit incorporating both federal and in some instances more restrictive state standards as reflected in the 50% or 60% set aside detailed in the Bond Regulatory Agreement.

Household Income at Move-in	For recertifications only. Enter the household income from the move-in certification.
Household Size at Move-in	Enter the number of household members from the move-in certification.
Current Federal LIHTC Income Limit x 140%	For recertifications only. Multiply the current LIHTC Maximum Move-in Income Limit by 140% and enter the total. 140% is based on the Federal Set-Aside of 20/50 or 40/60, as elected by the owner for the property, not deeper targeting elections of 30%, 40%, 45%, 50%, etc. Below, indicate whether the household income exceeds that total. If the Gross Annual Income at recertification is greater than 140% of the LIHTC Income Limit per Family Size at Move-in date (above), then the available unit rule must be followed.
Unit Meets Federal Income Restriction at	Check the appropriate box for the income restriction that the household meets according to what is required by the federal set-aside(s) for the project.
Unit Meets Deeper Targeting Income Restriction	If your agency requires an income restriction lower than the federal limit, enter the percent required.

Part VI - Rent

Tenant Paid Monthly Rent	Enter the amount the tenant pays toward rent (not including rent assistance payments such as Section 8).
Federal Rent Assistance	Enter the amount of rent assistance received from a federal program, if any.
Non-Federal Rent Assistance	Enter the amount of non-federal rent assistance received, if any.
Total Monthly Rent Assistance	Enter the amount of total rent assistance received, if any.
Source of Federal Rent Assistance	If federal rent assistance is received, indicate the single program source.
Monthly Utility Allowance	Enter the utility allowance. If the owner pays all utilities, enter zero.
Other Monthly Non-Optional Charges	Enter the amount of <u>non-optional</u> charges, such as mandatory garage rent, storage lockers, charges for services provided by the development, etc.
Gross Monthly Rent for Unit	Enter the total of Tenant Paid Rent plus Utility Allowance and other non-optional charges. The total may NOT include amounts other than Tenant Paid Rent, Utility Allowances and other non-optional charges. In accordance with the definition of Gross Rent in IRC §42(g)(2)(B), it may not include any rent assistance amount.
Maximum LIHTC Rent Limit for this unit	Enter the maximum allowable gross rent for the unit. This amount must be the maximum amount allowed by the Current Income Limit per Family Size – specifically, the max rent limit for the federal 50% or 60% set aside.
Maximum LIHTC Bond Rent Limit for this unit	Enter the maximum allowable gross rent for the unit. This amount must be the maximum amount allowed by the Current Income Limit per Family Size – specifically, the max rent incorporating both federal and in some instances more restrictive state standards as reflected in the 50% or 60% set aside detailed in the Bond Regulatory Agreement.
Unit Meets Federal Rent Restriction at	Indicate the appropriate rent restriction that the unit meets according to what is <u>required</u> by the federal set-aside(s) for the project.
Unit Meets Bond Rent Restriction at	Indicate the appropriate rent restriction that the unit meets according to what is <u>required</u> by the federal and state law for the project.
Unit Meets Deeper Targeting Rent Restriction at	If your agency requires a rent restriction lower than the federal limit, enter the percent required.

Part VII - Student Status

If all household members are full time* students, check “yes”. Full-time status is determined by the school the student attends. If at least one household member is not a full-time student, check “no.”

If “yes” is checked, the appropriate exemption must be listed in the box to the right. If none of the exemptions apply, the household is ineligible to rent the unit.

Part VIII – Program Type

Mark the program(s) for which this household’s unit will be counted toward the property’s occupancy requirements. Under each program marked, indicate the household’s income status as established by this certification/recertification. If the property does not participate in the HOME, Tax-Exempt Bond, Affordable Housing Disposition, or other housing program, leave those sections blank.

- Tax Credit See Part V above.
- HOME If the property participates in the HOME program and the unit this household will occupy will count towards the HOME program set-asides, mark the appropriate box indicating the household’s designation.
- Tax Exempt Bond If the property participates in the Tax Exempt Bond program; mark the appropriate box indicating the household’s designation.
- AHDP If the property participates in the Affordable Housing Disposition Program (AHDP), and this household’s unit will count towards the set-aside requirements, select the appropriate box to indicate if the household is a VLI, LI or OI (at recertification) household.
- Other If the property participates in any other affordable housing program, complete the information as appropriate.

SIGNATURE OF OWNER/REPRESENTATIVE

It is the responsibility of the owner or the owner’s representative to sign and date this document immediately following execution by the resident(s).

The responsibility of documenting and determining eligibility (including completing and signing the Tenant Income Certification form) and ensuring such documentation is kept in the tenant file is extremely important and should be conducted by someone well trained in tax credit compliance.

These instructions should not be considered a complete guide on tax credit compliance. The responsibility for compliance with federal program regulations lies with the owner of the building(s) for which the credit is allowable.

PART IX. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Complete this portion of the form at move-in and at recertification’s (only if household composition has changed from the previous year’s certification).

- Tenant Demographic Profile Complete for each member of the household, including minors. Use codes listed on supplemental form for Race, Ethnicity, and Disability Status.
- Resident/Applicant Initials All tenants who wish not to furnish supplemental information should initial this section. Parent/Guardian may complete and initial for minor child(ren).

EXHIBIT D

First Source Hiring Requirements and Numerical Goals

Borrower's use of Funds triggers the following hiring requirements imposed by the City's First Source Hiring Ordinance (San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 83) as incorporated into MOHCD's Section 3 Plan. Sponsor shall work with CityBuild to meet Section 3 requirements.

1. **Section 3 Requirements.**

(a) The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. § 1701u ("Section 3"), based on Borrower's receipt of City funds under MOHCD's Section 3 Plan. The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by Section 3 be directed to low-and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing, to the greatest extent feasible.

(b) The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.

(c) The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this Section 3 clause, and to post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference and set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions and the qualifications for each, the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions and the anticipated date work will begin.

(d) The contractor agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135 and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this Section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.

(e) The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled: (i) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed; and (ii) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of

24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.

(f) Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

2. Recommended Minimum Numerical Goals. Contractors may demonstrate compliance with the "greatest extent feasible" requirement of Section 3 by meeting the numerical goals set forth below for training, employment and contracting opportunities to Section 3 residents and Section 3 business concerns, which represent minimum numerical goals.

(a) Training and Employment of Section 3 Residents (24 CFR § 135.30(b)). Contractors and subcontractors may demonstrate compliance by committing to employ Section 3 residents as thirty percent (30%) of the aggregate number of new hires (full-time employees for permanent, temporary or seasonal employment) and an overall goal of thirty percent (30%) of total work hours for the entire project.

(b) Contracts with Section 3 Business Concerns (24 CFR § 135.30). Contractors and subcontractors may demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this part by committing to award to Section 3 business concerns:

(i) At least ten percent (10%) of the total dollar amount of all Section 3 covered contracts for building trades work arising in connection with housing rehabilitation, housing construction and other public construction; and

(ii) At least three percent (3%) of the total dollar amount of all other Section 3 covered contracts.

EXHIBIT E
Governmental Requirements

1. **Prevailing Wages.** Every contract for the rehabilitation or construction of housing assisted with Funds must contain a provision requiring the payment of not less than the wages prevailing in the locality, as predetermined by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 276a-276a-5), to all laborers and mechanics employed in the development of any part of the housing, and contracts involving their employment will be subject to the provisions, as applicable, of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 327-332). The prevailing wage requirements of this Section apply to all laborers and mechanics employed in the development of the Project, including portions other than the assisted Units.

2. **Environmental Review.** The Project must meet the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (Cal. Pub. Res. Code §§ 2100 *et seq.*) and implementing regulations.

3. **Conflict of Interest.**

(a) Except for approved eligible administrative or personnel costs, no employee, agent, consultant, officer or official of Borrower or the City who exercises or has exercised any function or responsibilities with respect to activities assisted by Funds, in whole or in part, or who is in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information with regard to such activities, may obtain a financial interest in or benefit from the activities assisted under this Agreement, or have an interest, direct or indirect, in any contract, subcontract or agreement with respect thereto, or in the proceeds thereunder either for himself/herself or for those with whom he/she has family or business ties, during his/her tenure and for one year thereafter. In order to carry out the purpose of this Section, Borrower must incorporate, or cause to be incorporated, in all contracts, subcontracts and agreements relating to activities assisted under the Agreement, a provision similar to that of this Section. Borrower will be responsible for obtaining compliance with conflict of interest provisions by the parties with whom it contracts and, in the event of a breach, Borrower must take prompt and diligent action to cause the breach to be remedied and compliance to be restored.

(b) Borrower represents that it is familiar with the provisions of Section 15.103 of the San Francisco Charter, Article III, Chapter 2 of the San Francisco Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, and Sections 1090 through 1097 and 87100 *et seq.* of the California Government Code, all of which relate to prohibited conflicts of interest in connection with government contracts. Borrower certifies that it knows of no facts that constitute a violation of any of these provisions and agrees to notify the City immediately if Borrower at any time obtains knowledge of facts constituting a violation.

(c) In the event of any violation of the conflict of interest prohibitions, Borrower agrees that the City may refuse to consider any future application for funding

from Borrower or any entity related to Borrower until the violation has been corrected to the City's satisfaction, in the City's sole discretion.

4. Disability Access. Borrower must comply with all applicable disability access Laws, including the Americans With Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 1201 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. § 794) and the Fair Housing Amendments Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 *et seq.*). Borrower is responsible for determining which disability access Laws apply to the Project, including those applicable due to the use of Funds. In addition, before occupancy of the Project, Borrower must provide to the City a written reasonable accommodations policy that indicates how Borrower will respond to requests by disabled individuals for accommodations in Units and common areas of the Project.

5. Lead-Based Paint. Borrower must satisfy the requirements of Chapter 36 of the San Francisco Building Code ("Work Practices for Exterior Lead-Based Paint") and the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 4821 *et seq.*) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 35. Borrower must also comply with the provisions contained in 17 CCR 350000 *et seq.*, and 8 CCR 1532.1 and all other applicable Laws governing lead-based hazards.

6. Relocation. Borrower must meet any applicable requirements of the California Relocation Assistance Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§ 7260 *et seq.*) and implementing regulations in Title 25, Chapter 6 of the California Administrative Code and similar Laws.

7. Low-Income Hiring Requirements. The use of Funds triggers compliance with certain hiring requirements imposed by the City's First Source Hiring Ordinance (S.F. Admin. Code Chapter 83), as incorporated into MOHCD's Section 3 Plan. To ensure compliance with those requirements, Borrower must include the provisions attached as **Exhibit D** in its contract with the general contractor for the Project. Borrower will be responsible to the City for ensuring compliance with the requirements listed on **Exhibit D**.

8. Non-Discrimination in City Contracts and Benefits Ordinance.

(a) Borrower Shall Not Discriminate. In the performance of this Agreement, Borrower agrees not to discriminate against any employee, City and County employee working with Borrower or any subcontractor, applicant for employment with Borrower or any subcontractor, or against any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services or membership in all business, social or other establishments or organizations operated by Borrower on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, height, weight, disability or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or HIV status (AIDS/HIV status), or association with members of such protected classes, or in retaliation for opposition to discrimination against such classes.

(b) Subcontracts. Borrower shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Sections 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code. Borrower's failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

(c) Non-Discrimination in Benefits. Borrower does not as of the date of this Agreement and will not during the term of this Agreement, in any of its operations in San Francisco or where the work is being performed for the City or elsewhere within the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

(d) Condition to Contract. As a condition to this Agreement, Borrower shall execute the "Chapter 12B Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form CMD-12B-101) with supporting documentation and secure the approval of the executed form by the San Francisco Contract Monitoring Division.

(e) Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference. The provisions of Chapters 12B ("Nondiscrimination in Contracts") and 12C ("Nondiscrimination in Property Contracts") of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. Borrower shall comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Agreement under such Chapters of the Administrative Code, including the remedies provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, Borrower understands that pursuant to Sections 12B.2(h) and 12C.3(g) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this

Agreement may be assessed against Borrower and/or deducted from any payments due Borrower.

9. MacBride Principles. Pursuant to San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12F.5, City urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles. The City urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles. By signing below, the person executing this agreement on behalf of Borrower acknowledges and agrees that he or she has read and understood this Section.

10. Tropical Hardwood & Virgin Redwood Ban. Pursuant to § 804(b) of the San Francisco Environment Code, City urges all grantees and borrowers not to import, purchase, obtain or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood, tropical hardwood wood product, virgin redwood or virgin redwood wood product.

11. Preservative-Treated Wood Containing Arsenic. Borrower may not purchase preservative-treated wood products containing arsenic until the Deed of Trust has been fully reconveyed unless an exemption from the requirements of Chapter 13 of the San Francisco Environment Code is obtained from the Department of Environment under Section 1304 of the Code. The term "preservative-treated wood containing arsenic" shall mean wood treated with a preservative that contains arsenic, elemental arsenic, or an arsenic copper combination, including, but not limited to, chromated copper arsenate preservative, ammoniacal copper zinc arsenate preservative, or ammoniacal copper arsenate preservative. Borrower may purchase preservative-treated wood products on the list of environmentally preferable alternatives prepared and adopted by the Department of the Environment. This provision does not preclude Borrower from purchasing preservative-treated wood containing arsenic for saltwater immersion. The term "saltwater immersion" shall mean a pressure-treated wood that is used for construction purposes or facilities that are partially or totally immersed in saltwater.

12. Submitting False Claims; Monetary Penalties. Any borrower, grantee, contractor, subcontractor or consultant who submits a false claim shall be liable to the City for the statutory penalties set forth in Section 21.35 of the San Francisco Administrative Code. A borrower, grantee, contractor, subcontractor or consultant will be deemed to have submitted a false claim to the City if the borrower, grantee, contractor, subcontractor or consultant:

(a) knowingly presents or causes to be presented to an officer or employee of the City a false claim or request for payment or approval;

(b) knowingly makes, uses or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to get a false claim paid or approved by the City;

(c) conspires to defraud the City by getting a false claim allowed or paid by the City;

(d) knowingly makes, uses or causes to be made or used a false record or statement to conceal, avoid or decrease an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the City; or

(e) is a beneficiary of an inadvertent submission of a false claim to the City, subsequently discovers the falsity of the claim, and fails to disclose the false claim to the City within a reasonable time after discovery of the false claim.

13. Sunshine Ordinance.

(a) Borrower acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement and the Application Documents are subject to Section 67.24(e) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, which provides that contracts, including this Agreement, grantee's bids, responses to Requests for Proposals (RFPs) and all other records of communications between City and persons or entities seeking contracts, shall be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in such Section 67.24(e) (as it exists on the date hereof) requires the disclosure of a private person's or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefit until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. All information provided by Borrower that is covered by such Section 67.24(e) (as it may be amended from time to time) will be made available to the public upon request. Further, Borrower specifically agrees that any meeting of the governing body of its general partner/manager that addresses any matter relating to the Project or to Borrower's performance under this Agreement will be conducted as a passive meeting.

(b) By executing this Agreement, Borrower agrees to comply with the provisions of Chapter 12L of the San Francisco Administrative Code to the extent applicable.

(c) In accordance with the Citizen's Right to Know Act of 1998 (S. F. Admin. Code Chapter 79), no officer, department, board or commission of the City may approve a City Project, as defined in Chapter 79, unless a sign has been posted on the applicable property at least fifteen (15) days before approval. A City Project is a project that involves new construction, a change in use or a significant expansion of an existing use where the City funding for the project is \$50,000 or more. If the Loan will be used for a City Project, this Agreement will not become effective until fifteen (15) days following the posting of the requisite sign, or, in the alternative, thirty (30) days following the delivery of written notices to residents and owners within 300 feet of the Site, and the City will have the right to nullify or revoke this Agreement without cost or liability of any sort whatsoever at any time before that date. If Borrower believes that this Agreement relates to a City Project and that the requisite sign has not been posted,

Borrower must notify the City so that the City may determine the applicability of Chapter 79, and, if necessary, post the requisite sign.

14. Prohibition on Use of Public Funds for Political Activities. Borrower shall comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12G, which prohibits funds appropriated by the City for this Agreement from being expended to participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure. Borrower is subject to the enforcement and penalty provisions in Chapter 12G.

15. Nondisclosure of Private Information. Borrower has read and agrees to the terms set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Sections 12M.2, "Nondisclosure of Private Information", and 12M.3, "Enforcement" of Administrative Code Chapter 12M, "Protection of Private Information," which are incorporated herein as if fully set forth. Borrower agrees that any failure of Borrower to comply with the requirements of Section 12M.2 of this Chapter shall be a material breach of the Agreement. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the City may terminate the Agreement, bring a false claim action against Borrower pursuant to Chapter 6 or Chapter 21 of the Administrative Code, or debar Borrower.

16. Graffiti Removal. Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a public nuisance. Graffiti must be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and County and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

(a) Borrower shall remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by Borrower in the City and County of San Francisco within forty eight (48) hours of the earlier of Borrower's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the Department of Public Works. This section is not intended to require a Borrower to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" shall not include: (1) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (2) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of

fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq.).

(b) Any failure of Borrower to comply with this section of this Agreement shall constitute an Event of Default of this Agreement.

17. Resource-Efficient Building Ordinance. Borrower acknowledges that the City and County of San Francisco has enacted San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 7 relating to resource-efficient City buildings and resource-efficient pilot projects. Borrower hereby agrees it shall comply with the applicable provisions of such code sections as such sections may apply to the Property.

18. Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions.

(a) Borrower agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of Chapter 12T “City Contractor/Subcontractor Consideration of Criminal History in Hiring and Employment Decisions,” of the San Francisco Administrative Code (Chapter 12T), including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12T are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein. The text of the Chapter 12T is available on the web at www.sfgov.org/olse/fco. A partial listing of some of Borrower’s obligations under Chapter 12T is set forth in this Section. Borrower is required to comply with all of the applicable provisions of 12T, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12T.

(b) The requirements of Chapter 12T shall only apply to a Borrower’s or Subcontractor’s operations to the extent those operations are in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement, shall apply only to applicants and employees who would be or are performing work in furtherance of this Agreement, shall apply only when the physical location of the employment or prospective employment of an individual is wholly or substantially within the City of San Francisco, and shall not apply when the application in a particular context would conflict with federal or state law or with a requirement of a government agency implementing federal or state law.

(c) Borrower shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts the provisions of Chapter 12T, and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. Borrower’s failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

(d) Borrower or Subcontractor shall not inquire about, require disclosure of, or if such information is received base an Adverse Action on an applicant’s or potential applicant for employment, or employee’s: (1) Arrest not leading to a Conviction, unless the Arrest is undergoing an active pending criminal investigation or trial that has not yet been resolved; (2) participation in or completion of a diversion or a deferral of judgment program; (3) a Conviction that has been judicially dismissed, expunged, voided, invalidated, or otherwise rendered inoperative; (4) a Conviction or any other adjudication in the juvenile justice system; (5) a Conviction that is more than seven years old, from the

date of sentencing; or (6) information pertaining to an offense other than a felony or misdemeanor, such as an infraction.

(e) Borrower or Subcontractor shall not inquire about or require applicants, potential applicants for employment, or employees to disclose on any employment application the facts or details of any conviction history, unresolved arrest, or any matter identified in subsection 16.16(d), above. Borrower or Subcontractor shall not require such disclosure or make such inquiry until either after the first live interview with the person, or after a conditional offer of employment.

(f) Borrower or Subcontractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that are reasonably likely to reach persons who are reasonably likely to seek employment to be performed under this Agreement, that the Borrower or Subcontractor will consider for employment qualified applicants with criminal histories in a manner consistent with the requirements of Chapter 12T.

(g) Borrower and Subcontractors shall post the notice prepared by the Office of Labor Standards Enforcement (OLSE), available on OLSE's website, in a conspicuous place at every workplace, job site, or other location under the Borrower or Subcontractor's control at which work is being done or will be done in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement. The notice shall be posted in English, Spanish, Chinese, and any language spoken by at least 5% of the employees at the workplace, job site, or other location at which it is posted.

(h) Borrower understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of Chapter 12T, the City shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available under Chapter 12T, including but not limited to, a penalty of \$50 for a second violation and \$100 for a subsequent violation for each employee, applicant or other person as to whom a violation occurred or continued, termination or suspension in whole or in part of this Agreement.

19. Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements. Borrower agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, Borrower agrees that if it breaches this provision, City will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, Borrower agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100) liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200) liquidated damages for the second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is reasonable estimate of the damage that City will incur based on the violation, established in light of the circumstances existing at the time this Agreement was made. Such amount shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by City because of Borrower's failure to comply with this provision.

20. Bottled Drinking Water. Unless exempt, Borrower agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the San Francisco Bottled Water Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 24, including the administrative

finances, remedies, and implementing regulations provided therein, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 24 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth.

EXHIBIT F
Lobbying/Debarment Certification Form

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.

This lobbying certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed under Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for such failure.

3. Neither the undersigned nor its principals is listed by the General Services Administration as debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from receiving the Funds on the Agreement Date. The undersigned will review the list to ensure that any contractor or subcontractor who bids for a contract in excess of \$100,000 is not debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participating in federal programs and activities and will obtain the certification of each contractor or subcontractor whose bid is accepted that such contractor or subcontractor is not debarred, suspended, ineligible or voluntarily excluded from participating in federal programs and activities.

88 Broadway Family LP

BY: _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

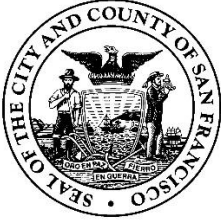
DATE: _____

Exhibit F

EXHIBIT G
Form of Annual Monitoring Report

Exhibit H

Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development
City and County of San Francisco



London N. Breed
Mayor

Kate Hartley
Director

October 1, 2018

Notice of Availability of 2018 Annual Monitoring Report Form
(plus reminders of Marketing Procedure and Serious Incident Protocol)

MOHCD is pleased to announce the availability of the Annual Monitoring Report (AMR) forms for Reporting Year 2018 (RY2018). The forms are now available to be downloaded from the [Asset Management page](#) of the MOHCD web site. A training on how to complete the AMR will be held at MOHCD on October 31, 2018 from 9-11:45 a.m. See below for more information.

Deadline: For projects whose business year ended June 30, 2018, the report will be due on November 30, 2018 for the period 7/1/17-6/30/18. For any projects whose 2018 business year ended or will end on different dates than those above, the report will be due 5 months from the last date of that business year.)

Submissions for RY2018 and any outstanding reports from prior reporting years will be accepted only in the RY2018 format.

Completion and Submission Instructions

The Annual Monitoring Report consists of the following four parts:

I. AMR_RY2018 – project name.xlsx

This is a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet that is comprised of the following worksheets:

Instructions (revised)	3C. Demographic Summary
1A. Property & Residents (revised)	4. Narrative
1B. Transitional Programs	5. Project Financing

1C. Eviction Data	6. Services Funding
2. Fiscal Activity	7. Supplementary Audit Information Required by MOHCD
3A. Occupancy & Rent Info (revised)	Completeness Tracker
3B. Demographic Information	

Provide all applicable information that is requested in worksheets 1-7. Use the Instructions to help you complete each form and the Completeness Tracker to help you to determine when each worksheet is complete.

Use Question #1 on the Narrative worksheet to explain any data that you provide that may be unclear or better understood with additional information. In addition, certain questions in this report prompt you to supply an explanation for your answers on the Narrative worksheet. *Failure to supply the required explanation will render your submission incomplete.*

Submit this report as an Excel file only; do not convert it to pdf or another file type. Changing the format of AMR_RY2018.xlsx without MOHCD’s prior approval is not allowed. Do not overwrite any validations for any of the cells, alter any formulas or add or delete any rows or columns. If you need to revise the form in order to successfully complete the report, submit a request to moh.amr@sfgov.org.

II. Owner Compliance Certification Form and Documentation of Insurance

The certification form is a Microsoft Word document that must be completed, signed and dated by the Executive Director (or other authorized officer) of the entity that owns the project. Scan the form along with documentation of insurance and email it to MOHCD as a single document. For each project, you must provide certificates of liability insurance *and* property insurance that are *current as of the date of submittal of the AMR*.

III. Audited Financial Statements

Provide financial statements for the project for Reporting Year 2018. They must be prepared by a certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, applicable regulations and laws and with the City’s [“Audit Requirements for MOHCD-Funded Projects”](#) a copy of which is

posted on [MOHCD's Asset Management web page](#). If the project is owned by a single asset entity, provide separate financial statements just for the project, otherwise provide audited statements for the parent corporation. Also include copies of any Management Letters and special notes from the auditor that pertain to the property and the financial statements.

MOHCD's audit requirements call for the preparation of a supplemental section to the financial statements that includes the following:

- schedule of operating revenues,
- schedule of operating expenses,
- computation of cash flow/surplus cash
- summary of project reserve activity

The supplemental section may be prepared by using worksheet #7 of the AMR or a form generated by the accounting system of the project owner or the auditor.

IV. Waiting List

Submit a copy of the project's waiting list that is current as of the date of submittal. The waiting list must include the following information for each person or household who has applied to live at the project and is still waiting to be considered for an available unit:

- name of head-of-household
- contact information
- date of application,
- number of people in the household,
- stated household income and
- desired unit size.

This requirement is not applicable to transitional housing projects, residential treatment programs, shelters, group homes or permanent supportive housing for homeless people that is leased through a closed referral system.

Completed AMRs must be submitted electronically, via *one email message per project* to moh.amr@sfgov.org. If the documents that comprise the report are too large to attach to a single email, compress the files into a zip file and attach it to the email.

AMR Training – October 31, 9-11:45 a.m.

To facilitate completion of the AMR by project sponsors, MOHCD will conduct a training on from 9 to 11:45 a.m. on Thursday, 10/31, in our office at 1 South Van Ness Avenue, 5th Floor, Room 5080. We strongly encourage the primary staff person who is responsible for completion of the report to attend and to bring a Wi-Fi enabled lap top computer. Space is limited. Please RSVP to Ricky Lam at ricky.lam@sfgov.org or 415-701-5542.

Marketing Procedure for Available Units and Waiting List Openings

Before advertising the availability of units for lease in a project or the opening of the waiting list, owners and property managers *must* notify MOHCD of this action by completing a [Marketing Plan Template](#) and submitting it to the assigned staff person on MOHCD's asset management and compliance monitoring team. The template is available on the [Asset Management page](#) of our web site, under "Marketing Requirements for MOHCD-Financed Multifamily Rental Projects." Once the marketing plan is approved, MOHCD will post information about the available units or opening of the waiting list on [DAHLIA](#) – the City's internet portal where members of the public may get information and apply for affordable housing. General information for people seeking affordable housing in San Francisco can also be found on our web site at [this location](#).

Serious Incident Protocol

To ensure that MOHCD is kept informed of serious incidents that occur at projects financed by this office, we have established the following protocol for reporting serious, negative events such as accidents, criminal activity or equipment failure. The report should be filed only after emergency procedures have been followed and the situation has been stabilized.

The Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development requests that owners of projects financed by this office notify us immediately if a serious incident occurs at their properties and meets one or more of the following parameters:

- Involves serious injury or death
- Is a serious, violent crime that involves a major police action (e.g. shooting)
- Causes the building or a significant number of units to be off-line

- Requires a resident to move out of a unit one month or longer
- Damage to the building is significant enough to require the use of reserves

The owner should notify the MOHCD asset manager assigned to the project and provide the following information:

- The date of the incident
- A description of the incident
- A description of what has been and is being done in response
- The name, phone and email of the staff that should be contacted if there are questions
- Confirmation that 1) the property insurance is current and 2) the insurance company has been contacted; a brief summary of their response, if available
- Statement of whether or not the organization plans to use the project's reserves to pay for corrective action

Asset Management and Compliance Monitoring Team

Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development

1 South Van Ness Avenue, 5th Floor

San Francisco, CA 94103

<http://sfmohcd.org>

P. 415-701-5500

F. 415-701-5501

**Owner Compliance Certification and Insurance & Tax Certification Form
2018 Annual Monitoring Report
San Francisco Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development**

***** This form must be completed by Project Owner or authorized agent. *****

Complete this form, sign and date it, scan it along with current liability and property insurance certificates into a single PDF file, then email the file along with AMR_RY2018 – project name.xlsx, audited financial statements, and current waiting list to moh.amr@sfgov.org.

Project Name: _____

Project Street Address: _____

Reporting Period – Start Date: _____ End Date: _____

Owner Compliance Certification

The undersigned owner, having received housing development funds pursuant to a housing development program funding agreement/s entered into with the City and County of San Francisco (“CCSF”) for the purpose of purchasing, constructing and/or improving low-income housing, does hereby certify as follows:

*Initial all statements below, and supply data to make the statement complete where needed (look for underlined blanks; e.g.: ____). **For any statements that are not true or require additional clarification, you must supply a detailed explanation on the Annual Monitoring Report Narrative Worksheet.** The failure to provide a conforming response to all statements below will render incomplete the entire Annual Monitoring Report (“AMR”) submission for this project, which may result in a default condition under the funding agreement/s, and also subject the owner to scoring penalties in future efforts to obtain funding from MOHCD for this project and any other project.*

	True	False	
1			The CCSF Mayor’s Office of Housing and Community Development (“MOHCD”) has been alerted by the owner prior to any actions taken by the owner that affect the value of the property associated with this project, including but not limited to the establishment of any liens or encumbrances on the property; and, where required, the owner has obtained written authorization from MOHCD prior to taking any such actions.
2			The undersigned is not in default of the terms of any Agreements with CCSF for this project, nor has it been in default on any other loans, contracts or obligations on this property during the reporting period.
3			The undersigned has not been the subject of any actions relating to any other loans, contracts or obligations on this property which might have a material adverse financial impact on the property.
4			The owner has not lost or failed to renew funding for supportive services for the project during the reporting period and has made available (or caused to be made available through another party) all supportive services that are required by existing, applicable funding and regulatory agreements.
5			The owner has not lost or failed to renew funding for operating subsidy/ies for the project during the reporting period.
6			For any existing operating subsidies supporting the project, during the reporting period, the owner submitted a request for the maximum increase possible.
7			The owner has paid all taxes due for the reporting period and prior reporting periods.
8			The undersigned has marketed the units in the manner set forth in the marketing and resident selection provisions of the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF.

**Owner Compliance Certification and Insurance & Tax Certification Form
2018 Annual Monitoring Report
San Francisco Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development**

	True	False	
9			The project has met affordability and other leasing provisions set forth in the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF during the entire reporting period. As of the end date of the reporting period, _____ units (<i>supply exact number</i>) were occupied or held vacant and available for rental by low-income tenants meeting the income qualifications pursuant to the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF.
10			The undersigned has obtained a tenant income certification and/or third party documentation to support that certification from each tenant household occupying a unit restricted to occupancy by income-qualified tenants. All income certifications are maintained onsite with respect to each qualified tenant who resides in a unit or resided therein during the immediately preceding business year.
11			The total charges for rent and a utility allowance to each income-qualified tenant in a restricted unit do not exceed the maximum rent specified in the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF as adjusted by the most recent HUD income and rent figures, which have been taken from the figures that are supplied by MOHCD on its website.
12			All withdrawals from the replacement and operating reserve accounts have been made in accordance with the MOHCD funding agreement/s, unless approved in writing by MOHCD.
13			Security deposits required of tenants of the project are in accordance with applicable laws and the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF.
14			The undersigned has obtained and will maintain insurance policies in accordance with requirements of the funding agreement/s entered into with CCSF as may be reasonably updated from time to time, and has supplied with this AMR certificates of insurance that are current through the end of the reporting period.
15			The undersigned has maintained the units and common areas in a decent, safe and sanitary manner in accordance with all local health, building, and housing codes and in accordance with the HUD Housing Quality Standards.
16			The data submitted in Section 1A – Property & Residents of the Annual Monitoring Report regarding any violation/s of any health, building, or housing codes is complete and accurate; all required copies of violations/citations that were not resolved by the end of the reporting periods are also included with this AMR submission.
17			The undersigned has made best efforts to: (a) keep the units in good repair and available for occupancy; (b) keep the Project fully rented and occupied; and (c) maximize rental revenue at the Project by increasing tenant rents, and if applicable, contract rents and commercial rents, the maximum amount permitted under all current regulatory agreements, contracts, regulations and leases, without causing undue rent burden on residential tenants.
18			All questions in the Annual Monitoring Report submitted for this reporting period have been answered fully and truthfully; answers have been supplied for all of questions requiring detailed responses on the Annual Monitoring Narrative Worksheet and any related documents have been submitted as attachments.
19			The project has received additional equity proceeds in the amount of \$_____ (<i>supply amount</i>) from low-income housing tax credit investors during the reporting period.
20			Accurate information has been provided in Worksheet 2 - Fiscal Activity about any Federal Program Income earned by this project during the reporting period.
21			Any amounts charged as Asset Management Fees are reflected accurately under Income & Expenses in Worksheet 2 - Fiscal Activity of the Annual Monitoring Report, and all such amounts have been used exclusively toward asset management of this

**Owner Compliance Certification and Insurance & Tax Certification Form
2018 Annual Monitoring Report
San Francisco Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development**

	True	False	
			project. Asset Management Fees taken beyond pre-approved levels have been documented as required in response to question 7 in Section 4 - Narrative.
22			The calculation of cash flow in Worksheet 2 - Fiscal Activity accurately reflects all expenses incurred and income earned, and the proposed distribution of any Residual Receipts would be in accordance with all relevant agreements and policies.
23			The Waiting List that has been submitted with the 2018 Annual Monitoring Report is an accurate and correct record as of the last day of the reporting period of the households who have applied to live at the Project, including the name of the head-of-household (or a suitable alternative), date of application, number of people in the household, stated household income and desired unit size.

Property and Liability Insurance

Enter the information requested below, and attach a current copy (each) of the Property and Liability Insurance Certificates. SCAN the documents and send them as an attachment along with the complete AMR to MOHCD via e-mail to: moh.amr@sfgov.org.

Property Insurance		
	Property Street Address:	
	Policy Number:	
	Policy Effective Date:	
	Policy Expiration Date:	
Liability Insurance		
	Property Street Address:	
	Policy Number:	
	Policy Effective Date:	
	Policy Expiration Date:	

Tax Certification

Enter the information requested below. You do **NOT** need to submit copies of the invoice or checks used to pay the tax.

Property Tax		
	Tax Year:	
	Amount of Tax Paid:	
	Date Paid:	
	Amount outstanding from taxes due for Reporting Period:	
	Amount outstanding from taxes due prior to Reporting Period:	

***** This form must be completed by Project Owner or authorized agent. *****

The undersigned, acting under authority of the ownership of this project, executes this Certification, subject to the pains and penalties of perjury, and certifies that the foregoing is true and correct in all respects.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____ Title: _____

Annual Monitoring Report - Instructions - Reporting Year 2018 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development

The instructions and definitions below are organized by the worksheets contained within this Annual Monitoring Report. Please review the instructions below and within each worksheet thoroughly as instructions may have changed.

Updated 12/21/2018

1A. Property & Residents

Please follow the instructions provided on the worksheet.

1B. Transitional Programs Only

Use this worksheet to report the activity only of a transitional housing program, including program capacity, number of people served, length of stay and destination upon exit. Please follow the instructions provided on the worksheet.

1C. Eviction Data

MOHCD is required to collect this data by San Francisco Administrative Code Sections 20.500-20.508. Please follow the instructions provided on the worksheet.

2. Fiscal Activity

Income and Expenses

The purpose of the Income and Expenses form is to track actual income and expenses over the reporting period. In addition to the instructions below, please follow instructions provided on the worksheet.

INSTRUCTIONS:

Column B - "Description of Income Accounts" and "Description of Expense Accounts". A complete description of the Income Accounts and Expense Accounts are provided below. Refer to the descriptions when completing the Fiscal Activity Worksheet. The Chart of Accounts uses account categories prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles and closely follows accounts prescribed by HUD, the State of California's Housing and Community Development Department, and the City's Quarterly Program Income Worksheet.

Column D - "**Account Number**". Each number represents an account in the Chart of Accounts, see below for more info.

Column F - "**Residential**". This column is for the essential recurring income and expenses related to the operation of a rental housing property, group home, project serving special needs populations or a transitional housing program.

Column H - "**Non-Residential**". This column is used to report income and expenses related to commercial space or other non-residential space in a project.

Income

Rental Income

5120 Housing Units Gross Potential Tenant Rents. This account records gross rent payable by the tenant for all residential units. Offsetting debits to this account are Account 6331, Administrative Rent Free Unit.

5121 Rental Assistance Payments. This account records rental assistance payments received or earned by the project through the LOSP, HUD Section 8 program (project-based or tenant-based assistance), HUD Section 202/811 programs, Shelter Plus Care program, HOPWA program, Rent Supplement, HOME Tenant-Based Assistance and VASH.

5140 Commercial Unit Rents. This account records gross rental income from stores, offices, rented basement space, furniture and equipment or other commercial facilities provided by the property.

Vacancy Loss

5220 Rent Income - Residential Units Vacancy Loss. ENTER AS NEGATIVE NUMBER. This account records total loss of residential rental income due to vacant residential units.

5240 Rent Income - Commercial Units Vacancy Loss. ENTER AS NEGATIVE NUMBER. This account records total loss of commercial rental income due to vacant commercial units.

Other Income

5170 Garage and Parking Spaces. This account records the gross rental income from all garage and parking spaces.

5190 Miscellaneous Rent Income. This account records gross rental income expectancy not otherwise described above.

5300 Supportive Services Income. Accounts in this series are used primarily by group home projects or other projects restricted to a special needs population (e.g., group home for mentally disabled or senior apartments). These accounts record revenues received or payable (other than rents) for services provided to tenants (e.g., meal services, housekeeping, etc.). Supportive service-related expenses are charged to accounts in the 6900 series. Enter the total of all revenues received or payable, and identify the source(s) of the income in cell D39.

5400 Interest Income - Project Operations. This account records interest income received or accrued on the Project Operating Account/s; DO NOT RECORD interest earned on the Replacement Reserve or Operating Reserve here.

5910 Laundry and Vending. This account records project revenues received from laundry and vending machines owned or leased by the project.

5920 Tenant Charges. This account records charges collected from tenants for damages to apartment units and for fees paid by tenants for cleaning of an apartment unit (other than regular housekeeping services), any security deposits forfeited by tenants moving out of the project and charges assessed to tenants for rent checks returned for insufficient funds and for late payment of rents.

5990 Other Revenue. This account records project revenue not otherwise described in the above revenue accounts.

Expenses **Management**

6320 Management Fee. This account records the cost of management agent services contracted by the project. This account does not include charges for bookkeeping or accounting services paid directly by the project to either the management agent or another third party.

Salaries/Benefits

6310 Office Salaries. This account records salaries paid to office employees whether the employees work on site or not. Front-line responsibilities include for example, taking applications, verifying income and processing maintenance requests. The account does not include salaries paid to occupancy, maintenance and regional supervisors who carry out the agent's responsibility for overseeing or supervising project operations and personnel: These salaries are paid from the management fee. This account also does not include the project's share of payroll taxes (Account 6711) or other employee benefits paid by the project.

6330 Manager's Salary. This account records the salary paid to property managers. It does not include the project's share of payroll taxes or other employee benefits or compensation provided to residents managers in lieu of residents managers' salary payments.

6723 Employee Benefits: Health Insurance & Disability Insurance. This account records the cost of employee benefits paid and charged to the project for health insurance and disability insurance.

XXXX Employee Benefits: Retirement & Other Salary/Benefit Expenses. This account records the cost of employee benefits paid and charged to the project for retirement and any other employee salary/benefits.

6331 Administrative Rent Free Unit. This account records the contract rent of any rent free unit provided to a resident manager which would otherwise be considered revenue producing.

Administration

6210 Advertising and Marketing. This account records the cost of advertising the rental property.

6311 Office Expenses. This account records office expense items such as supplies, postage, stationery, telephone and copying.

6312 Office Rent. This account records the rental value of an apartment, otherwise considered potentially rent-producing, but used as the project office or as a model apartment. The account is normally debited by journal entry.

6340 Legal Expense - Property. This account records legal fees or services incurred on behalf of the project (as distinguished from the borrower/grantee entity). For example, agents charge legal fees for eviction procedures to this account.

6350 Audit Expense. This account records the auditing expenses incurred by the project that are directly related to requirements for audited financial statements and reports. This account does not include the auditor's charge for preparing the borrower/grantee's Federal, State and local tax returns. This account does not include the cost of routine maintenance or review of the project's books and records.

6351 Bookkeeping Fees/Accounting Services. This account records the cost of bookkeeping fees or automated accounting services not included in the management fee but paid to either the agent or a third party.

6370 Bad Debts. This account records by journal entry the amount of tenant accounts receivable that the agent estimates uncollectible at the end of the accounting period.

6390 Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses. This account records administrative expenses not otherwise classified in the 6300 Series. If the project had miscellaneous administrative expenses greater than \$10,000, a detailed itemization of these expenses must be provided in the Narrative worksheet.

Utilities

6450 Electricity

6451 Water

6452 Gas

6453 Sewer

Taxes and Licenses

6710 Real Estate Taxes. This account records payments made for real estate taxes of the project.

6711 Payroll Taxes (Project's Share). This account records the project's share of FICA and State and Federal Unemployment taxes.

6790 Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses and Permits. This account records any taxes, licenses, permit fees or costs of insurance assessed to the property and not otherwise categorized in the 6700 Series.

Insurance

6720 Property and Liability Insurance. This account records the cost of project property and commercial general/auto liability insurance.

6721 Fidelity Bond Insurance. This account records the cost of insuring project employees who handle cash.

6722 Workers' Compensation. This account records the cost of workers' compensation insurance for project employees.

6724 Directors and Officers Liabilities Insurance. This account records the cost of insurance to cover financial protection for the directors and officers of the ownership entity in the event they are sued in conjunction with the performance of their duties as they relate to the property.

Maintenance and Repairs

6510 Payroll. This account records the salaries of project employees whose perform services including but not limited to janitorial/cleaning, exterminating, grounds, repairs, elevator maintenance and decorating. This account does not include the property's share of payroll taxes (FICA and Unemployment) or other employee benefits paid by the property.

6515 Supplies. This account records all cost of supplies charged to the property for janitorial cleaning, exterminating, grounds, repairs and decorating.

6520 Contracts. This account records the cost of contracts the owner or agent executes with third parties on behalf of the property for janitorial/cleaning, exterminating, grounds, repairs, elevator maintenance and decorating.

6525 Garbage and Trash Removal. This account records the cost of removing garbage and rubbish from the project. The account does not include salaries paid to janitors who collect the trash.

6530 Security Payroll/Contract. This account records the project's payroll costs attributable to the protection of the project or the costs of a protection contract that the owner or agent executes on behalf of the project.

6546 HVAC Repairs and Maintenance. This account records the cost of repairing and maintaining heating or air conditioning equipment owned by the project. Agents should capitalize repairs of significant amounts which extend the useful life of the equipment.

6570 Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs. This account records the cost of operating and repairing project motor vehicles and maintenance equipment. Motor vehicle insurance is not included in this account but is charged to account 6720.

6590 Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses. This account records the cost of maintenance and repairs not otherwise classified in the 6400 and 6500 account Series. If the project had miscellaneous operating and maintenance expenses greater than \$10,000, a detailed itemization of these expenses must be provided in the Narrative worksheet.

Supportive Services

6900 Supportive Service Expenses. Accounts in this series are used primarily by group home projects and other projects restricted to a special needs population. The accounts record expenses directly related to special services provided to the tenants (e.g., food, housekeeping, case managers, social activity coordinator, etc.).

Reserve Account Activity

1320 Replacement Reserve Required Annual Deposits. This account records the required amount of deposits made to a segregated Replacement Reserve bank account from the project's Operating Account during the reporting period. See below for more guidance about data entry required for replacement reserve eligible expenditures.

1365 Operating Reserve Deposits. This account records amount of deposits made to a segregated Operating Reserve bank account from the project's Operating Account during the report period.

XXXX Operating Reserve Account Withdrawals. Enter the total amount of withdrawals made from the Operating Reserve, which will be deposited into the project's Operating Account during the reporting period.

1330 Other Reserve Accounts - Deposits. This account records amount of deposits made to segregated reserve bank accounts not identified above during the report period. Deposits are assumed to have been funded by the project's operating account and will decrease the surplus cash amount in row 136. You should provide the name of the account in cell D132.

XXXX Other Reserve Accounts - Withdrawals. This line is used to record the amount of withdrawals made from other segregated reserve bank accounts during the reporting period. Withdrawals entered are assumed to have been deposited into the project's operating account and will increase the surplus cash amount in row 136. You should provide the name of the account in cell D133.

3A. Occupancy & Rent Info

Accurate and complete household and tenancy data must be submitted on the Occupancy & Rent Info worksheet as evidence that the project complies with the income eligibility and rent affordability restrictions of MOHCD's funding agreements. Enter the data described below into the chart in Section 3a - Occupancy & Rent Info for the tenant population that occupied the project as of the end of the reporting period. *For vacant units and manager's units, you must supply data in columns D, E, P, R and T. All other columns should be left blank.*

COLUMN	DESCRIPTION
--------	-------------

C.	Row Number. Do not enter data in this column.
----	--

D.	Unit No. Enter the unit number (or bed number for transitional or group housing) for each unit/bed in the property.
----	--

E.	Unit Type. Use the drop down menu to select the unit type (also shown below):
----	--

Bed = (measurement for Group homes or transitional housing)

"SRO" = Single Room Occupancy unit

"Studio" = Studio unit

"1BR" = 1 Bedroom unit

"2BR" = 2 Bedroom unit

"3BR" = 3 Bedroom unit

"4BR" = 4 Bedroom unit

"5+BR" = 5 or more Bedroom unit

F.	Is the Unit Fully-Accessible or Adaptable? Use the drop down menu to indicate which
----	--

"Accessible - Mobility" = The unit is fully-accessible for persons with mobility impairment.

"Accessible - Communication" = The unit is fully-accessible for persons with visual and hearing impairment.

"Mobility & Communication" = The unit is fully-accessible for persons with mobility, visual and hearing impairment.

"Adaptable" = The unit was designed to be accessible, but some accessibility features may have been omitted or concealed.

"Not Accessible or Adaptable" = Not Accessible or Adaptable.

G.	Date of Initial Occupancy. Enter the date when the tenant occupied their <i>first unit in the project</i> . For tenants who have transferred to another unit in the project, this date will be different than the date when they moved into their current unit.
----	--

H.	Household Annual Income at Initial Occupancy. Enter the tenant's annual household income from the initial income certification that was done before they moved into their <i>first unit in the project</i> . For tenants who have transferred to another unit in the project, this amount will be different than the amount from the certification that was done when they moved into their current unit.
----	--

I.	Household Size at Initial Occupancy. Enter the number of people that was in the tenant's household when they occupied their first unit in the project. For tenants who have transferred to another unit in the project, this number may be different than it was when they moved into their current unit.
----	--

J.	Date of Most Recent Income Recertification. Enter date of most recent income recertification. Leave blank for vacant units.
----	--

K.	Household Annual Income as of Most Recent Recertification within reporting period. Enter annual income of the household from the most recent recertification. OK to leave blank ONLY if ALL funders do not require annual income recertifications.
----	---

L.	Household Size as of Most Recent Recertification within reporting period. Enter the number of occupants in the unit from the most recent recertification within the reporting period.
----	--

M.	Minimum Occupancy for Unit Type. The data here is automatically entered from items 25-31 on Worksheet #1A.
----	---

N.	Maximum Occupancy for Unit Type. The data here is automatically entered from items 25-31 on Worksheet #1A.
----	---

O.	Overhoused or Overcrowded? The data here is automatically generated based on entries in column K and on items 26-32 on Worksheet #1A.
----	--

- P. **Overhoused or Overcrowded - Narrative** A household is “Overhoused” if there are fewer people residing in the unit than the minimum occupancy. “Overcrowded” means that there are more people residing in the unit than the maximum occupancy. If the data in column N indicates that the household is overhoused or overcrowded, please describe any extenuating circumstances that justify the overhoused/overcrowded status and summarize efforts that you have made to transfer the tenant to a unit that is appropriate for the size of the household, if applicable.
- Q. **Is this Unit a HOPWA set-aside unit? (yes/no).** "HOPWA set-aside" units are required when HOPWA capital funding is used to acquire, construct or rehab a project.
- R. **Rental Assistance.** From the drop-down menu, select one code only to indicate the type of assistance, if any, being provided to the tenant (low-income units only). Select "None" if no rental assistance comes with the unit or none is provided to the tenant.
- “RAD - PBV”** = As a result of a RAD (Rental Assistance Demonstration) conversion, the project unit comes with a RAD Project-Based Section 8 subsidy that will remain with the unit after the tenant moves out.
- “TPV”** = As a result of a RAD (Rental Assistance Demonstration) conversion, the project unit comes with a HUD Tenant Protection Voucher subsidy to help prevent displacement and/or stabilize the property.
- “Section 8 - Project Based”** = The unit comes with Section 8 subsidy that will remain with the unit after the tenant moves out.
- “Section 8 - Tenant Voucher”** = Tenant is receiving assistance through the Section 8 Certificate or Voucher programs.
- “PRAC - 202”** = The unit receives a subsidy through a Project Rental Assistance Contract from HUD's 202 program.
- “PRAC - 811”** = The unit receives a subsidy through a Project Rental Assistance Contract from HUD's 811 program.
- “S+C”** = Tenant is receiving tenant-based assistance, or the unit has project-based assistance, from the Shelter Plus Care program.
- “HOPWA”** = The unit is a HOPWA-designated unit under the project funding from the Housing Opportunities for People With AIDS program. While HOPWA is not a source of tenant-based assistance, if the tenant is receiving any other form of subsidy, please report on the amount of Rental Assistance on this worksheet and note the source of the Rental Assistance in the Narrative section of the AMR.
- “VASH”** = Tenant is receiving tenant-based assistance, or the unit comes with project-based rental assistance, from the Veterans Administration Supportive Housing program.
- “LOSP”** = The unit receives a subsidy through the City's Local Operating Subsidy Program.
- “DAH (DPH)”** = The unit receives a subsidy through the City's Direct Access to Housing Program of DPH.
- “HSA Master Lease”** = The unit receives a subsidy through the City's Master Lease Program of the Human Services Agency.
- “MHSA”** = The unit receives a subsidy under CA HCD's Mental Health Services Act.
- “HOME TBA”** = Tenant receives assistance from a HOME-funded rental assistance program.
- “Rent Supplement”** = Tenant receives a supplemental rent payment from an outside agency.
- “Other”** = Tenant is receiving, or unit comes with, rental assistance through another Federal, State or local program.
- S. **Amount of Rental Assistance.** Enter the dollar amount of rental assistance that is paid on behalf of the household/tenant.
- T. **Amount of Maximum Gross Rent Allowed for Unit.** Enter the maximum rent for the unit that is allowed by the most restrictive funder of the project.
- U. **Amount of Tenant Paid Rent for Unit.** Enter only the amount of rent that the tenant pays. Do not include any rental assistance paid on behalf of the tenant by another party.
- V. **Utility Allowance.** If the tenant pays for utilities, enter the Utility Allowance allowed for the unit. Enter zero (0) if the Utilities are paid by the project.
- W. **Household Rent Burden.** THIS IS A SELF-CALCULATING CELL - ENTER NO DATA HERE. If the rent burden is 100% or greater, it is likely that the amount of tenant paid rent and/or the amount of HH income is incorrect, please review the data for accuracy. Typically, rent burdens should be 60% or less. If a unit has a rent subsidy, the typical requirement is for tenants to pay 30% of income toward rent.
- X. **Date of Most Recent Rent Increase within the Reporting Period.** ONLY FOR UNITS THAT DO NOT HAVE RENTAL ASSISTANCE OR SUBSIDY. Enter date of most recent rent increase for unit.

- Y. **Amount of Most Recent Rent Increase within the Reporting Period.** ONLY FOR UNITS THAT DO NOT HAVE RENTAL ASSISTANCE OR SUBSIDY. Enter amount of most recent rent increase for unit.
- Z. **Percentage of Most Recent Rent Increase.** THIS IS A SELF-CALCULATING CELL - ENTER NO DATA HERE.

3B. Demographic

The two ethnic categories are defined below:

- **Hispanic or Latino.** A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. The term "Spanish origin" can be used in addition to "Hispanic" or "Latino."
- **Not Hispanic or Latino.** A person not of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

The 10 racial categories are defined below:

- **American Indian or Alaska Native.** A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment.
- **Asian.** A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.
- **Black or African American.** A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
- **Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander.** A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.
- **White.** A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East or North Africa.
- **American Indian or Alaska Native and Black or African American.** A person having these multiple race heritages as defined above.
- **American Indian or Alaska Native and White.** A person having these multiple race heritages as defined above.
- **Asian and White.** A person having these multiple race heritages as defined above.
- **Black or African American and White.** A person having these multiple race heritages as defined above.
- **Other/Multi-Racial.** For reporting individual responses for a person that is not included in any of the categories listed above.

Gender, Sex at Birth, and Sexual Orientation/Sexual Identity: on June 30, 2017, MOHCD published and distributed a Notice regarding new requirements to collect this demographic data. Click this cell to review the [Notice](#) if you have any questions about this.

Gender. Provide info for the Head of Household. The 8 possible answers for Gender are:

- Female
- Male
- Genderqueer/Gender Non-binary
- Trans Female
- Trans Male
- Not listed
- Declined/Not Stated
- Question Not Asked

Sexual Orientation / Sexual Identity. Provide info for the Head of Household. The 7 possible answers for Sexual Orientation / Sexual Identity are:

- Bisexual
- Gay /Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving
- Questioning /Unsure
- Straight/Heterosexual
- Not listed
- Decline to Answer
- Not Stated

Elderly Household. For each residential unit, enter "Yes" if the head of household is a person that is at least 62 years of age. Enter "No" if the head of the household is younger than 62.

Number of Children Under Age 18 in Household. Enter the number of occupants in the unit that were under age 18 as of the end date of the reporting period.

Disability. If the unit is occupied by a tenant with any of the listed disabilities, select the disability from the drop-down menu. Select "None" if the unit is not occupied by tenant with a listed disability.

3C. Summary of Reported Household Demographics

No data entry required. Output based on information reported from Worksheets 3A and 3B.

4. Narrative

Please follow the instructions provided on the worksheet.

5. Project Financing

Supply the info requested about all current financing of the project. Lenders should be listed in lien order, i.e., with the most-senior lender in the first lien position, the most-junior lender in last lien position.

6. Services Funding

For each service that is provided based on your answers to questions 51-61 on Worksheet 1A, you must supply additional info about each service provider on Worksheet 6. Services Funding.

7. Supplementary Audit Information - Required by MOHCD

Use this template to satisfy the audit requirement for MOHCD-funded projects. Project Owners/auditors may enter data directly into this worksheet and then print it to create the required Supplemental Schedules in the Audited Financial Statement. Alternatively, the audit requirement may be satisfied by using a form generated by the Sponsor's accounting system, as long as the form includes all the elements contained within MOHCD's template.

Completeness Tracker

Use this worksheet to track your work and to verify that you have completed all required data entry.

Links to Relevant Policies

Double click on the following web links to access the policy documents posted at SFGOV for your reference. The web address of the pages on the web are included for manual navigation as well.

[MOHCD Forms Page at SFMOHCD.ORG](http://sfmohcd.org/documents-reports-and-forms)

<http://sfmohcd.org/documents-reports-and-forms>

[Program Income Overview](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5141-MOH_ProgIncomeOverview.pdf)

http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5141-MOH_ProgIncomeOverview.pdf

[MOHCD Residual Receipt Policy](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/CURRENTResidualRecPolicy%202016.pdf)

<http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/CURRENTResidualRecPolicy%202016.pdf>

[MOHCD Insurance Requirements Policy](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5140-INSURANCE%20EXHIBIT%20K_2014-05-21.pdf)

http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/FileCenter/Documents/5140-INSURANCE%20EXHIBIT%20K_2014-05-21.pdf

[MOHCD Operating Fees Policy](http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/CURRENT%20OperatingFeesPolicy%202016.pdf)

<http://sfmohcd.org/sites/default/files/Documents/CURRENT%20OperatingFeesPolicy%202016.pdf>

**Annual Monitoring Report - Property & Residents - Reporting Year 2018 -
Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

#	IDENTIFYING INFO	
1		Reporting Period Start Date (m/d/yyyy)
2		Reporting Period End Date (m/d/yyyy)
3		Property Name (select from drop down)
4		Property Full Street Address (e.g. "123 Main Street")
#	CONTACT INFO	
5		Sponsor Executive Director Name
6		Phone Number
7		E-mail
8		Property Management Company
9		Property Manager Name
10		Phone Number
11		E-mail
12		Property Supervisor Name
13		Phone Number
14		E-mail
15		Property Owner Name
16		Property Owner Contact Person
17		Phone Number
18		E-mail
19		Asset Manager Name
20		Phone Number
21		E-mail
22		AMR Preparer's Name
23		Phone Number
24		E-mail

PROPERTY/MARKETING INFO					
25		Is the project any of the following: Transitional Housing, Residential Treatment Program, Shelter or Transitional Group Home? (select "yes" or "no" from the drop-down menu to the left.) If you answer "yes", skip questions 26 through 39 below, and continue with question 40. Also, you must complete worksheet "1B.TransitionalProg."			
What is the Unit Mix for the Property? Please include any manager's units in this tally.					
	Unit Types	Number Of Units	Occupancy Standard: Minimum HH Size for this Unit Type*	Occupancy Standard: Maximum HH Size for this Unit Type*	*Occupancy Standards should be described in project's Approved Tenant Selection and Marketing Plan. If not defined there, supply the standards used organization-wide.
26	Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Units		1		
27	Studio Units		1		
28	One-Bedroom (1BR) Units		1		
29	Two-Bedroom (2BR) Units				
30	Three-Bedroom (3BR) Units				
31	Four-Bedroom (4BR) Units				
32	Five- or More (5+BR) Bedroom Units				
33	TOTAL # Units---->	0			
34		Vacancies - How many vacancies occurred at the project during the reporting period? (Be sure that the number you report here is not less than the number of vacant units that are included on worksheet 3.)			
35		0	Evictions - How many evictions occurred during the reporting year? (This data in this field is automatically calculated from the data that is entered on worksheet 1C. You must complete worksheet 1C, unless the project is transitional housing, a residential treatment program, a shelter or a transitional group home.)		
36			Vacant Unit Rent-Up Time - (in DAYS) State the average vacant unit rent-up time. This is the period from the time a household moves out to when the unit is rented again. If this period exceeds 30 days, you must answer Question # 4 on the Narrative worksheet. (Click on # 4 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)		
37			Waiting List - How many applicants are currently on the waiting list? (Please also submit a copy of the waiting list, see AMR submission instructions.)		
38			When was the waiting list last updated? (m/yyyy)		

39		# 5 Affirmative Marketing - Did you conduct any marketing of the project during the reporting period? If you conducted marketing during the reporting period, you must answer Question #5 on the Narrative worksheet. (Click on #5 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)
----	--	---

40		What is the date of the last Capital Needs Assessment? (m/d/yyyy)
41		What is the projected date of the next Capital Needs Assessment? (m/d/yyyy)
42		<p># 2</p> <p>How many Health, Building or Housing Code Violations were issued against the property in the reporting year? (If there were no violations enter "0"). If the property was cited for code violations in the reporting year or has open, unresolved violations from prior years as indicated below, you must answer Question #2 on the Narrative worksheet. (Click on #2 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)</p>
43		How many Health, Building or Housing Code Violations were open from <i>prior</i> years?
44		How many Health, Building or Housing Code Violations were cleared in the reporting year?
45		<p># 3</p> <p>Are there urgent Major Property Repairs needed on the property in the next two years? (Yes/No) If there are needed major repairs you must answer Question #3 on the Narrative worksheet. (Click on #3 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)</p>
46		<p># 3</p> <p>If the property has Immediate Capital Needs and lacks adequate funds in the Replacement Reserve (or elsewhere) to cover the costs, please supply the amount of funds needed to make up the difference, and supply additional explanation in question #3 of the Narrative report. (Click on # 3 at left to jump to Narrative worksheet.)</p>

Resident Services: AN ANSWER IS REQUIRED FOR questions 51-61. Indicate below any services that were available to the residents free of charge, on site or at another designated location within 1/4 mile of the project. You must also provide additional information about each of the marked services below on Worksheet "6.Services"

47		Go To WS6	After School Program/s (y/n)
48		Go To WS6	Licensed Day Care Service (<i>participant fees are allowable for day care ONLY</i>) (y/n)
49		Go To WS6	Youth Program/s (y/n)
50		Go To WS6	Educational Classes (e.g. basic skills, computer training, ESL) (y/n)
51		Go To WS6	Health and Wellness Services/Programs (y/n)
52		Go To WS6	Employment Services (y/n)
53		Go To WS6	Case Management, Information and Referrals (y/n)
54		Go To WS6	Benefits Assistance and Advocacy; Money Management; Financial Literacy and Counseling (y/n)
55		Go To WS6	Support Groups, Social Events, Organized Tenant Activities (y/n)
56		Go To WS6	Other Service #1 - Please specify in column G.
57		Go To WS6	Other Service #2 - Please specify in column G.

POPULATION SERVED

Target / Actual Populations: As of the last day of the reporting period, what are the Actual and Target Populations (expressed as Number of Households) for the Project?

Under Target Population, enter the number of units at the project that, as a requirement of a specific funding source (e.g. 202, HOPWA, McKinney), are targeted to and set aside for the target populations shown in the table. Under Actual Population, enter the number of households at the project that, as of the end of the reporting period, contained at least one person who is a member of the populations shown in the table.

		Target Population		Actual Population	
58		0	Families	0	Families
59		0	Persons with HIV/AIDS	0	Persons with HIV/AIDS
60		0	Housing for Homeless	0	Housing for Homeless
61		0	Mentally or Physically Disabled	0	Mentally or Physically Disabled
62		0	Senior Housing	0	Senior Housing
63		0	Substance Abuse	0	Substance Abuse
64		0	Domestic Violence Survivor	0	Domestic Violence Survivor
65		0	Veterans	0	Veterans
66		0	Formerly Incarcerated	0	Formerly Incarcerated
67		0	Transition-Aged Youth ("TAY")	0	Transition-Aged Youth ("TAY")

Remember, SAVE YOUR WORK!

Annual Monitoring Report - Transitional Programs - Reporting Year 2018 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development

Project Address:

Project Capacity: What is the target capacity of this project? (All blanks in this section must be filled with a number of "0" or greater in order for the worksheet to be complete.)

	A. Num Singles Not in Families	B. Num Families	C1. Num Adults in Families	C2. Num Children in Families	D. Num of Beds
1					
2	0		Total Households (Singles and Families) That Can Be Served		

Persons Served During Operating Year (All blanks in this section must be filled with a number of "0" or greater in order for the worksheet to be complete.)

	A. Num Singles Not in Families	B. Num Families	C1. Num Adults in Families	C2. Num Children in Families	
3					Num on the first day of operating year
4					Num entering the program during the operating year
5	0		Total Households (Singles and Families) Served		
6					Num who left the program during the operating year
7	0	0	0	0	Num in the program on the last day of the operating year
8	0		Total Households in program on the last day of the operating year		
9					<--Capacity Utilization Rate (by Household as of last Day of Operating Year)

If the Capacity Utilization Rate is **LESS than 75%** you must respond to the following:

10		1. Explain the reason(s) why the capacity utilization rate is as low as it is; and
11		2. Describe plan/s to raise the capacity utilization rate to at least 75%, with specific timeline.

Length of Stay: For the 0 households that LEFT the program during the operating year, how many were in the project for the following lengths of time? (Total in cell H28 should match total of cells H14 + I14. All blanks in this section must be filled with a number of "0" or greater in order for the worksheet to be complete.)

12	Less than 1 month
13	1 to 2 months
14	3 - 6 months
15	7 months - 12 months
16	13 months - 24 months
17	25 months - 3 years
18	0
	TOTAL # HH's that left the program

Destination: For the 0 households reported to have LEFT the program during the operating year, how many left for the following destinations? (Total in cell H53 should match total of cells H14 + I14. All blanks in this section must be filled with a number of "0" or greater in order for the worksheet to be complete.)

19	Rental - House or Apartment (no subsidy)	PERMANENT
20	Public Housing	
21	Section 8 Voucher	
22	Subsidized Rental - house or apartment	
23	Homeownership	
24	Moved in with family or friends	
25	0	Permanent Housing Subtotal
26	Transitional Housing for homeless persons	TRANSITIONAL
27	Moved in with family or friends <i>TEMPORARILY</i>	
28	0	Transitional Housing Subtotal
29	Psychiatric hospital	INSTITUTIONAL
30	Inpatient alcohol or other drug treatment facility	
31	Jail/Prison	
32	Medical Facility	
33	0	Institutional Subtotal
34	Emergency Shelter	OTHER
35	Places not meant for human habitation (e.g. street)	
36	Unknown	
37	Other	
38	0	Other Subtotal
39	0	TOTAL # HH's that left the program

Annual Monitoring Report - Eviction Data - Reporting Year 2018 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development

Project Address:

This section of the AMR must be completed for all projects, except for transitional housing or residential treatment services.

Number of households who lived in the project during the reporting period:

1		Number of households who lived in the project AT ANY TIME during the reporting period. Be sure to include all households that moved in during the reporting period.
---	--	--

Number of households in the project who received Notices of Eviction during the reporting period for each of the following reasons:

(If more than one reason applies to a household, report only the primary reason.) *You MUST answer every question (i.e., enter zero if applicable).*

2		Breach of Lease Agreement
3		Capital Improvement
4		Condo Conversion
5		Demolition
6		Denial of Access to Unit
7		Development Agreement
8		Ellis Act Withdrawal
9		Failure to Sign Lease Renewal
10		Good Samaritan Tenancy Ends
11		Habitual Late Payment of Rent
12		Illegal Use of Unit
13		Lead Remediation
14		Non-payment of Rent
15		Nuisance
16		Other
17		Owner Move In
18		Roommate Living in Same Unit
19		Substantial Rehabilitation
20		Unapproved Subtenant
21	0	Total number of households who received Notices of Eviction

Number of unlawful detainer actions filed in court by the owner against tenants in the project during the reporting period for each of the following reasons:

(If more than one reason applies to a household, report only the primary reason.) *You MUST answer every question (i.e., enter zero if applicable).*

22		Breach of Lease Agreement
23		Capital Improvement
24		Condo Conversion
25		Demolition
26		Denial of Access to Unit
27		Development Agreement
28		Ellis Act Withdrawal
29		Failure to Sign Lease Renewal
30		Good Samaritan Tenancy Ends
31		Habitual Late Payment of Rent
32		Illegal Use of Unit
33		Lead Remediation
34		Non-payment of Rent
35		Nuisance
36		Other
37		Owner Move In
38		Roommate Living in Same Unit
39		Substantial Rehabilitation
40		Unapproved Subtenant
41	0	Total number of unlawful detainer actions filed

Number of households evicted from the project during the reporting period for the each of the following reasons:

(If more than one reason applies to a household, report only the primary reason.) *You MUST answer every question (i.e., enter zero if applicable).*

42		Breach of Lease Agreement
43		Capital Improvement
44		Condo Conversion
45		Demolition
46		Denial of Access to Unit
47		Development Agreement
48		Ellis Act Withdrawal
49		Failure to Sign Lease Renewal
50		Good Samaritan Tenancy Ends
51		Habitual Late Payment of Rent
52		Illegal Use of Unit
53		Lead Remediation
54		Non-payment of Rent
55		Nuisance
56		Other
57		Owner Move In
58		Roommate Living in Same Unit
59		Substantial Rehabilitation
60		Unapproved Subtenant
61	0	Total number of households evicted (total also used to answer question #35 on Worksheet 1A)

	B	D	F	H	J
15	Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2018 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development				
16	INCOME & EXPENSES				
17	12 Month Report Period	Start Date:	1/0/1900	End Date:	1/0/1900
18	Number of Units-->	0			
19		Account			
20	Description of Income Accounts	Number	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
21					
22	Rental Income				
23	Housing Units - Gross Potential Tenant Rents	5120			
24	Rental Assistance Payments (identify ALL sources in row below if applicable, including LOSP funding)	5121			
25	Source/s---->				
26	Commercial Unit Rents	5140			
27	sub-total Gross Rental Income:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
28	Vacancy Loss - enter amounts as negative numbers!				vacancy rate
29	Housing Units	5220			
30	Commercial	5240			0.00%
31	sub-total Vacancies:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
32					
33	NET RENTAL INCOME:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
34					
35	Other Income				
36	Garage and Parking Spaces	5170			
37	Miscellaneous Rent Income	5190			
38	Supportive Services Income - Do not enter supportive services income if it is tracked in a separate budget and not appropriate per MOHCD loan terms to be included in Residual Receipts calculation.	5300			
39	Supportive Services Income Source/s- identify program source(s) if applicable -->				
40	Interest Income - Project Operations (From Operating Account Only)	5400			
41	Laundry and Vending	5910			
42	Tenant Charges	5920			
43	Other Revenue	5990			
44	sub-total Other Income Received:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
45					
46	TOTAL INCOME RECEIVED:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
47					
48	INCOME & EXPENSES				
49	Description of Expense Accounts	Account Number	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
50					
51	Management				
52	Management Fee	6320			
53	"Above the Line" Asset Management Fee (amount allowable may be limited, see Asset Mgt. Fee Policy)				
54	sub-total Management Expense:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
55	Salaries/Benefits				
56	Office Salaries	6310			
57	Manager's Salary	6330			
58	Employee Benefits: Health Insurance & Disability Insurance	6723			
59	Employee Benefits: Retirement & Other Salary/Benefit Expenses				
60	Administrative Rent Free Unit	6331			
61	sub-total Salary/Benefit Expense:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
62	Administration				
63	Advertising and Marketing	6210			
64	Office Expenses	6311			
65	Office Rent	6312			
66	Legal Expense - Property	6340			
67	Audit Expense	6350			
68	Bookkeeping/Accounting Services	6351			
69	Bad Debts	6370			
70	Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses (must click & explain if >\$10k)	6390			
71	sub-total Administrative Expense:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
72	Utilities				
73	Electricity	6450			
74	Water	6451			
75	Gas	6452			
76	Sewer	6453			
77	sub-total Utilities Expense:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
78	Taxes and Licenses				
79	Real Estate Taxes	6710			
80	Payroll taxes	6711			
81	Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses, and Permits	6719			
82	sub-total Taxes and License Expense:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
83	Insurance				
84	Property and Liability Insurance	6720			
85	Fidelity Bond Insurance	6721			
86	Workers' Compensation	6722			
87	Directors & Officers Liabilities Insurance	6724			
88	sub-total Insurance Expense:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
89	Maintenance and Repairs				
90	IMPORTANT NOTE RE: TREATMENT OF CAPITAL AND NON-CAPITAL MAINTENANCE REPAIR EXPENSES ELIGIBLE FOR PAYMENT BY REPLACEMENT RESERVE: If possible, exclude those from this section. If you do include those expenses here, be sure to record the amounts in rows 103 (non-capital) and 210:215 below (capital).				
91	Payroll	6510			
92	Supplies	6515			
93	Contracts	6520			
94	Garbage and Trash Removal	6525			
95	Security Payroll/Contract	6530			
96	HVAC Repairs and Maintenance	6546			
97	Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs	6570			
98	Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses (must click & explain if >\$10k)	6590			
99	sub-total Maintenance Repair Expense:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
100	Supportive Services: do not enter supportive services expenses if tracked in separate budget and not eligible to be counted against project income for residual receipts calculation.	6930			
101	SUB-TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
102	Capital Maintenance Repairs/Improvements eligible for payment by Replacement Reserve. If capital costs were entered in amounts for Maintenance & Repairs section above and are eligible for payment by the Replacement Reserve, please enter details in Replacement Reserve-Eligible Expenditures below, beginning from row 207. Amounts provided in F210:215 will be linked to cell F102 and netted out from operating expenses.		\$0.00		
103	Non-Capital Maintenance Repair Expenses eligible for payment by Replacement Reserve. Only enter amounts here if they were included in amounts entered for Maintenance & Repairs section above and will be reimbursed by Replacement Reserve. Amount will be netted out from operating expenses. Enter as positive number.				
104	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
105					
106	Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees/Reserves				
107	Ground Lease - Base Rent (provide Lessor name to the right)				\$0.00
108	Bond Monitoring Fee				\$0.00
109	Replacement Reserve Required Annual Deposit (Source is Operating Account.) Enter as positive number.	1320			\$0.00
110	Operating Reserve Deposits (Source is Operating Account.) Enter as positive number.	1365			\$0.00

	B	D	F	H	J
15	Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2018 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development				
111	Operating Reserve Account Withdrawals (For deposits to Operating Account.) Enter as positive number.				\$0.00
112	Other Required Reserve Account Deposits (Source is Operating Account. Enter as positive number. Identify reserve account in next col) (1330)				\$0.00
113	Other Required Reserve Account Withdrawals (For deposit to Operating account. Enter as positive number. Identify account in next col ---->				\$0.00
114	Sub-total Ground Lease Base Rent/Bond Fees/Reserves		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
115					
116	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (w/ Reserves/GL Base Rent/ Bond Fees)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
117		Acct Num	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
118	1. TOTAL INCOME RECEIVED:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
119	2. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
120	3. NET OPERATING INCOME:		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

	B	D	F	H	J
15	Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2018 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development				
121					
122	4. Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	Name of Lender / Describe Other Amt Paid	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
123	Lender1 - Principal Paid (provide lender name to the right)				
124	Interest Paid				
125	Other Amount (describe to the right)				
126	Lender2 - Principal Paid (provide lender name to the right)				
127	Interest Paid				
128	Other Amount (describe to the right)				
129	Lender3 - Principal Paid (provide lender name to the right)				
130	Interest Paid				
131	Other Amount (describe to the right)				
132	Lender4 - Principal Paid (provide lender name to the right)				
133	Interest Paid				
134	Other Amount (describe to the right)				
135	Total Debt Service Payments		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
136					
137	Surplus Cash, Detail (NOI minus Debt Service and Reserve Activity)		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
138					
139	If amount for Surplus Cash above is negative: - you must provide a detailed explanation to question #8 on the Narrative worksheet - you must NOT supply data for any of the fields for Uses of Surplus Cash below		Go to ws4 Narrative question #8		
140	Surplus Cash, Total----->				\$0.00
141	<i>Distribution of Surplus Cash/Residual Receipts - (Response Required.) In the space below, please provide a detailed narrative summary of allowable distributions of Surplus Cash that accurately reflects the requirements under all MOHCD agreements as well as the requirements of other funders and any other agreements that govern. Please include the calculation methodology, applicable annual increases, etc. For proposed distribution amounts entered in column J, rows 143-165, select the distribution priority for each of the uses of cash flow/surplus cash in column H. If distribution of surplus cash is not allowed under MOHCD agreements or other funder agreements, enter N/A in the box below.</i>				
142					
143	USES OF SURPLUS CASH THAT ARE AUTHORIZED TO BE PAID PRIOR TO CALCULATION OF RESIDUAL RECEIPTS PAYMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)			Distribution Priority (select below)	Leave cells below blank if Surplus Cash is <= \$0.
144	5. Operating Reserve Replenishments (Deposits made out of surplus cash to satisfy minimum balance requirements).				
145	6. "Below-the-line" Asset Mgt fee (prior written authorization from City/SFRA may be required, see Asset Mgt. Fee Policy).				
146	7a. Partnership Management fee due from this reporting period, if any (tax credit projects only; not allowed if project is beyond 15-year compliance period).				
147	7b. Partnership Management fee accrued but unpaid from PRIOR reporting periods, if any (tax credit projects only; per City policy, not allowed if project is beyond 15-year compliance period).				
148	8a. Investor Services Fee (aka LP Asset Management Fee) due from this reporting period, if any (tax credit projects only; per City policy, not allowed if project is beyond 15-year compliance period).				
149	8b. Investor Services Fee (aka LP Asset Management Fee) accrued but unpaid from PRIOR reporting periods, if any (tax credit projects only; per City policy, not allowed if project is beyond 15-year compliance period).				
150	9. Deferred Developer fee, if any				
151	10. Other payments: use question #1 on the Narrative (worksheet #4) to provide details about any fees or other payments, including ground lease residual rent payments for a non-MOHCD/OCII ground lease. Failure to provide details will result in disallowance of this expense. You may only include payments that were approved by MOHCD at time of funding that are also explicitly authorized by a Partnership Agreement or similar project document.	Go to ws4 Narrative question #1			
152	11ai. Debt Pmt to other lender1: Principal Paid (note lender name to right)				
153	11aii. Debt Pmt to other lender1: Interest Paid				
154	11bi. Debt Pmt to other lender2: Principal Paid (note lender name to right)				
155	11bii. Debt Pmt to other lender2: Interest Paid				
156	Total Payments preceding Residual Receipts Calculation:				\$0.00
157					
158	12. RESIDUAL RECEIPTS				\$0.00
159				Distribution Priority (select below)	Leave cells below blank if Surplus Cash is <= \$0.
160	12a. MOHCD Residual Receipts Due for Loan Repayment				
161	12b. MOHCD Residual Receipts Due for Ground Lease Residual Rent Payment				
162	12c. Subtotal Residual Receipts Payments to MOHCD				\$0.00
163	12d. Residual Receipts Debt Pmt to other lender3 (note lender name to right)				
164	12e. Residual Receipts Debt Pmt to other lender4 (note lender name to right)				
165	12f. Residual Receipts Debt Pmt to other lender5 (note lender name to right)				
166	Total Residual Receipts Payments:				\$0.00
167	DO NOT SUBMIT YOUR PROPOSED RESIDUAL RECEIPT PAYMENT TO MOHCD WITH THIS AMR. MOHCD WILL REVIEW YOUR PROPOSED PAYMENT AND GENERATE AN INVOICE IF THE CALCULATION CAN BE VERIFIED AS APPROPRIATE; IF THE CALCULATION CANNOT BE VERIFIED, MOHCD WILL CONTACT YOU.				
168					
169	Remaining Balance				\$0.00
170					
171	Proposed Owner Distributions (provide description in column D and enter amount in column J. If an amount is entered, a description is required.)				
172	Proposed Other Distributions/Uses (provide description in column D and enter amount in column J. If an amount is entered, a description is required. If you had a Calendar Year LOSP surplus, please acknowledge that and note exact amount.)				
173	Final Balance: should be ZERO except when Surplus Cash (cell F136) is negative				
174					\$0.00

	B	D	F	H	J
15	Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2018 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development				
175	RESERVE ACCOUNT DETAILS				
177	OPERATING RESERVE (Do not leave blanks for any questions asking for a number, enter zero instead.)				
178	Minimum Required Balance:				
179	Beginning Balance:				
180	Actual Annual Deposit (don't edit - taken from page 1 account number 1365):		\$0.00		
181	Interest Earned:				
182	Annual Withdrawal Amount (enter as negative number):				
183	Ending Balance (don't edit cell -- calculated):		\$0.00		
184	Required Annual Deposit:				
185	Total Operating Expenses plus debt service (don't edit cell -- calculated):		\$0.00		
186	If the calculated percentage shown to the right (Op Reserve Account Ending Balance divided by Total Op Expenses) is less than 23.5%, you must describe how the project will remedy the shortfall in the adjacent cell.				
187	If the calculated percentage shown to the right is greater than 26.5%, you must explain why the Op Reserve balance exceeds MOHCD's requirement in the adjacent cell.		0.000%		
188	REPLACEMENT RESERVE (Do not leave blanks for any questions asking for a number, enter zero instead.)				
189	Minimum Required Balance:				
190	Beginning Balance:				
191	Actual Annual Deposit:				
192	Interest Earned:				
193	Annual Withdrawal Amount (enter as negative number):				
194	Ending Balance (don't edit cell -- calculated):		\$0.00		
195	Required Annual Deposit (do not edit - taken from page 1 account number 1320):		\$0.00		
196	Describe how the amount of annual deposit and the minimum required balance is determined.				
197					
198	CHANGES TO REAL ESTATE ASSETS				
199	Enter Beginning and Ending Balances in each of the categories listed below. Changes in asset categories will auto calculate.		Balance, 1/00/1900	Changes	Balance, 1/00/1900
200	Building & Improvements			\$0.00	
201	Offsite Improvements			\$0.00	
202	Site Improvements			\$0.00	
203	Land Improvements			\$0.00	
204	Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment			\$0.00	
205	Other			\$0.00	
206	Replacement Reserve-Eligible Expenditures: Provide details below about the Capital and non-Capital Expenditures that are Replacement Reserve-eligible.				
207	Capital Repairs and Improvements: Enter capital repairs and improvement costs associated with the reporting year. For each category in rows 200-205 above that shows a positive change, an entry is required in each corresponding category in rows 210-215. If the operating account is used initially to fund the repair, and is later reimbursed by the replacement reserve during the reporting year, show the repair cost under "Replacement Reserve". If the operating account is used to fund the repair and was not reimbursed by the replacement reserve during the reporting year, show the repair cost under "Operating Account." Use the section below to supply a description of the capital repairs and improvements made.				
208	Capital Repairs and Improvements Funded By:				
209		Replacement Reserve	Operating Account	Other Source	Total Amount
210	Capital Repairs and Improvements - Categories				
211	Building & Improvements				\$0.00
212	Offsite Improvements				\$0.00
213	Site Improvements				\$0.00
214	Land Improvements				\$0.00
215	Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment				\$0.00
216	Other				\$0.00
217	Total	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
218	Description of Capital Repairs and Improvements				
219					
220	Non-Capital Replacement Reserve Eligible Expenditures (i.e., labor costs): Enter the amounts used to fund non-capital replacement reserve eligible expenditures. Use section below to supply explanations.				
221	Source				Amount
222	Paid out of Operating Budget, to be reimbursed by RR (shows the amount entered in row 103 above)				\$0.00
223	Paid Directly from Replacement Reserve				
224	Other Source				
225	Explanation of Non-Capital Replacement Reserve Eligible Expenditures	Total			\$0.00
226					
227	TOTAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE ELIGIBLE EXPENDITURES: the Replacement Reserve Withdrawal for the reporting period should not exceed the Total RR-eligible Expenditures. You must provide more details above or an explanation below if the RR withdrawal amount exceeds the Total RR-Eligible Expenditures.	RR Withdrawal Amount-->	\$0.00	Total RR-Eligible Expenditures-->	\$0.00
228	Notes About RR Withdrawal Amount in excess of Total RR-eligible Expenditures:				
229					
230					

	B	D	F	H	J
15	Annual Monitoring Report - Fiscal Activity - Reporting Year 2018 - Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development				
231	FEDERAL PROGRAM INCOME REPORT				
232	This section must be completed if the project received any CDBG funding, even if the amount of CDBG program income during the reporting period was zero.				
233	For more information, use the following link or copy this web address for manual navigation:				
234	http://www.sf-moh.org/Modules/ShowDocument.aspx?documentid=5141				
235	Overview of Federal (HOME and CDBG) Program Income				
236					
237	CDBG PROGRAM INCOME				
	Proposed amounts to be used to fund eligible CDBG activities as described in the Federal CDBG Program Regulations at 24 CFR 570.201-206 and consistent with the City's 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan, 2018-2019 Action Plans as follows:		AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION	
238	Amount to be used for CDBG eligible activity#1 (provide amount in cell to the right, and activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
239	Amount to be used for CDBG eligible activity#2 (provide amount in cell to the right, and activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
240	Amount to be used for CDBG eligible activity#3 (provide amount in cell to the right, and activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
241	Amount to be deposited for use on future eligible CDBG activities that will be undertaken by June 30, 2017 (provide amount in cell to the right, and activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
242	Other (provide amount in cell to the right, plus activity description and regulation citation in column furthest to the right):				
243	Total CDBG Program Income Calculation (see instructions for guidance on how to calculate)				
244	To ensure the eligible use of CDBG Program Income, the recipient of federal CDBG funding hereby requests approval by the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development for the use of CDBG program income received during the 2018 reporting period as depicted above.				
245					

**Annual Monitoring Report - Summary of Reported Household Demographics - Reporting Year 2018 -
Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

Project Address:	Last Day of Reporting Period	1/0/1900	# Units:	0
------------------	------------------------------	----------	----------	---

Household Size

	# Reported Households	% of Total
One Person Household	0	
Two Person Household	0	
Three Person Household	0	
Four Person Household	0	
Five Person Household	0	
Six Person Household	0	
Seven or more Person Household	0	
TOTAL Households*	0	
TOTAL Residents	0	

*Excludes 0 unit(s) reported as manager's or vacant unit(s).

Other Household Demographics

	# Reported
Elderly Households	0
Households with Children Under 18	0
Number of Children Under 18	0
Households with Tenant with Physical Disability	0
Households with Tenant with Visual Disability	0
Households with Tenant with Hearing Disability	0
Households with Tenant with Mental/Devt Disability	0
Households with Tenant with Other Disability	0
Households with Tenant with More than One Disability	0
Households with Tenant with No Disability	0

Head of Household Race/Ethnicity

	# Reported Head of HH	% of Total
Hispanic/Latino	0	
Not Hispanic/Latino		
American Indian/Alaskan Native	0	
Asian	0	
Black/African American	0	
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander	0	
White	0	
American Indian/Alaskan Native and Black/African American	0	
American Indian/Alaskan Native and White	0	
Asian and White	0	
Black/African American and White	0	
Other/Multiracial	0	
Not Reported	0	
Total Head of Households	0	

Gender

	# Reported Head of HH	% of Total
Female	0	
Male	0	
Genderqueer/Gender Non-binary	0	
Trans Female	0	
Trans Male	0	
Not listed	0	
Declined/Not Stated	0	
Question Not Asked	0	
Total Head of Households	0	

Sexual Orientation / Sexual Identity

	# Reported Head of HH	% of Total
Bisexual	0	
Gay /Lesbian/Same-Gender Loving	0	
Questioning /Unsure	0	
Straight/Heterosexual	0	
Not listed	0	
Decline to Answer	0	
Not Stated	0	
Question Not Asked	0	
Total Head of Households	0	

Target and Actual Population Served

<i>Target Population</i>		<i>Actual Population</i>	
0	<i>Families</i>	0	<i>Families</i>
0	<i>Persons with HIV/AIDS</i>	0	<i>Persons with HIV/AIDS</i>
0	<i>Housing for Homeless</i>	0	<i>Housing for Homeless</i>
0	<i>Mentally or Physically Disabled</i>	0	<i>Mentally or Physically Disabled</i>
0	<i>Senior Housing</i>	0	<i>Senior Housing</i>
0	<i>Substance Abuse</i>	0	<i>Substance Abuse</i>
0	<i>Domestic Violence Survivor</i>	0	<i>Domestic Violence Survivor</i>
0	<i>Veterans</i>	0	<i>Veterans</i>
0	<i>Formerly Incarcerated</i>	0	<i>Formerly Incarcerated</i>
0	<i>Transition-Aged Youth ("TAY")</i>	0	<i>Transition-Aged Youth ("TAY")</i>

**Annual Monitoring Report - Narrative - Reporting Year 2018 -
Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

Project Street Address:

Reporting Period - Start Date: 1/0/1900

Reporting Period - End Date: 1/0/1900

MOHCD created the questions below to allow project owners to supply additional information about a small number of measurements that may indicate that a project is having difficulties. By providing this information, project owners will help provide context for the conclusions that can be made about the measurements. MOHCD will use the measurements and the information below to prioritize the projects that need closer scrutiny and support. Please supply as much information as is readily available.

1. Explanations & Comments

Use this space to record notes about any peculiarities in the data entry process. For example, if you entered a formula instead of a single number for a field, make a note here re: for which question on which worksheet that was done, and describe the formula & underlying numbers. Also use this field to describe in detail any amounts entered for "Other payments" on the worksheet "2.Fiscal," item 10.

2. Code Violations

Provide the following for any violations or citations of Health or Building or Housing Codes that were issued during the reporting period, or were issued in a prior reporting period but remained open during any time of the current reporting period:

Violation or Citation #	Date Issued	Issued By	Description	Cleared? (y/n)

(add additional rows as needed)

**** ONLY FOR ALL VIOLATIONS THAT WERE NOT RESOLVED by the end of the reporting period: You must also attach a SCANNED copy of each Violation/Citation to your AMR submittal. ****

Violation or Citation #	Date Cleared	Issued By	Description of Remedy

(add additional rows as needed)

**** ONLY FOR ALL VIOLATIONS THAT WERE NOT RESOLVED by the end of the reporting period: You must also attach a SCANNED copy of each Violation/Citation to your AMR submittal. ****

3. Major Repairs

Describe any major repair or replacement needs that have been identified as being required within the next 2 years, and any related plans to pay for whatever is needed.

4. Vacant Unit Rent-Up Time

If the project had an average VACANT UNIT RENT-UP TIME greater than 30 days for question 36 on the worksheet "1A.Prop&Residents," you must supply the following:

- a. A description of the work done to analyze the cause/s of the high turnaround time, and what the identified causes are; and
- b. A description of the work done to identify means of reducing the turnaround time, and all viable remedies that have been identified; and
- c. A description of the plan to implement any remedies, including specific timelines for the implementation work.

5. Affirmative Marketing

Did you conduct any marketing of the project during the reporting period? If yes, please describe the marketing that was conducted, including

- a. when the marketing was conducted and how it was intended to reach populations least likely to apply for the project;
- b. any advertising, direct mailings, emailings and web postings that were done; and
- c. how many households were on the waiting list prior to the marketing and how many were on it after the marketing was completed.

6. Vacancy Rate ----->

If the project had a VACANCY RATE greater than 15%, as may be shown above from the Income Expense section of the worksheet "2.Fiscal," you must supply the following:

- a. A description of the work done to analyze the cause/s of the vacancy rate, and what the identified causes are; and
- b. A description of the work done to identify means of reducing the vacancy rate, and all viable remedies that have been identified; and
- c. A description of the plan to implement any remedies, including specific timelines for the implementation work.

7. Miscellaneous Expenses: Administrative/Operating & Maintenance

If the project had miscellaneous administrative or miscellaneous operating & maintenance expenses greater than \$10,000 respectively, you must provide a detailed itemization of these individual expenses below. Total expenses must equal the total amount reported on the worksheet "2.Fiscal."

Misc. Admin Expenses

Expense Description	Amount	HUD	
		Acct #	Notes
Total:	0.00		
Diff. from Fiscal Activity WS:			

Misc. Operating & Maintenance Expenses

Expense Description	Amount	HUD	
		Acct #	Notes
Total:	0.00		
Diff. from Fiscal Activity WS:			

8. Negative Cash Flow

If the project had NEGATIVE CASH FLOW, as may be shown above from the Income Expense section of worksheet "2.Fiscal," you must supply the following:

- a. A description of the work done to analyze the cause/s of the shortfall, and what the identified causes are; and
- b. A description of the work done to identify remedies for the shortfall, and all viable remedies that have been identified; and
- c. A description of the plan to implement any remedies, including specific timelines for the implementation work.
- d. If the project has a Project-Based Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract, please also supply the date of the last increase to the HAP contract, the date when the project will submit the next HAP contract rent increase, and any related comments about whether the project has been diligent in seeking annual increases to the HAP contract.

Project Street Address:

**Schedule of Operating Revenues
For the Year Ended January 0, 1900**

	<u>Total</u>
Rental Income	
5120 Gross Potential Tenant Rents	\$0
5121 Rental Assistance Payments (inc. LOSP)	\$0
5140 Commercial Unit Rents	\$0
Total Rent Revenue:	\$0
Vacancies	
5220 Apartments	\$0
5240 Stores & Commercial	\$0
Total Vacancies:	\$0
Net Rental Income: (Rent Revenue Less Vacancies)	\$0
Other Revenue	
5170 Rent Revenue - Garage & Parking	\$0
5190 Misc. Rent Revenue	\$0
5300 Supportive Services Income	\$0
5400 Interest Revenue - Project Operations (From Operating Acct Only)	\$0
5400 Interest Revenue - Project Operations (From All Other Accts)	\$0
5910 Laundry & Vending Revenue	\$0
5920 Tenant Charges	\$0
5990 Misc. Revenue	\$0
Total Other Revenue:	\$0
Total Operating Revenue:	\$0

Project Street Address:

**Schedule of Operating Expenses
For the Year Ended December 31, 1900**

	<u>Total</u>
Management	
6320 Management Fee	\$0
"Above the Line" Asset Management Fee	\$0
Total Management Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>
Salaries/Benefits	
6310 Office Salaries	\$0
6330 Manager's Salary	\$0
6723 Employee Benefits: Health Insurance & Disability Insurance	\$0
Employee Benefits: Retirement & Other Salary/Benefit Expenses	\$0
6331 Administrative Rent Free Unit	\$0
Total Salary/Benefit Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>
Administration	
6210 Advertising and Marketing	\$0
6311 Office Expenses	\$0
6312 Office Rent	\$0
6340 Legal Expense - Property	\$0
6350 Audit Expense	\$0
6351 Bookkeeping/Accounting Services	\$0
6370 Bad Debts	\$0
6390 Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses	\$0
Total Administrative Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>
Utilities	
6450 Electricity	\$0
6451 Water	\$0
6452 Gas	\$0
6453 Sewer	\$0
Total Utilities Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>
Taxes and Licenses	
6710 Real Estate Taxes	\$0
6711 Payroll taxes	\$0
6790 Miscellaneous Taxes, Licenses, and Permits	\$0
Total Taxes and Licenses Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>
Insurance	
6720 Property and Liability Insurance	\$0
6721 Fidelity Bond Insurance	\$0
6722 Workers' Compensation	\$0
6724 Directors & Officers Liabilities Insurance	\$0
Total Insurance Expenses:	<u>\$0</u>

Project Street Address:

**Schedule of Operating Expenses
For the Year Ended December 31, 1900**

Maintenance and Repairs	Total
6510 Payroll	\$0
6515 Supplies	\$0
6520 Contracts	\$0
6525 Garbage and Trash Removal	\$0
6530 Security Payroll/Contract	\$0
6546 HVAC Repairs and Maintenance	\$0
6570 Vehicle and Maintenance Equipment Operation and Repairs	\$0
6590 Miscellaneous Operating and Maintenance Expenses	\$0
Total Maintenance and Repairs Expenses:	\$0
6900 Supportive Services	\$0
Capital and Non-Capital Expenditures to be Reimbursed from Replacement Reserve	\$0
Total Operating Expenses:	\$0

Financial Expenses

Enter amounts in yellow highlighted cells. Leave no cells blank. Enter "0" if applicable.

6820 Interest on Mortgage (or Bonds) Payable	
6825 Interest on Other Mortgages	
6830 Interest on Notes Payable (Long Term)	
6840 Interest on Notes Payable (Short Term)	
6850 Mortgage Insurance Premium/Service Charge	
6890 Miscellaneous Financial Expenses	
Total Financial Expenses:	\$0
6000 Total Cost of Operations before Depreciation:	\$0
5060 Operating Profit (Loss):	\$0

Depreciation & Amortization Expenses

Enter amounts in yellow highlighted cells. Leave no cells blank. Enter "0" if applicable.

6600 Depreciation Expense	
6610 Amortization Expense	
Operating Profit (Loss) after Depreciation & Amortization:	\$0

Net Entity Expenses

the right.

7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
7190		
Total Net Entity Expenses:	\$0	

3250 Change in Total Net Assets from Operations (Net Loss)	\$0
<i>Amount computed in cell E139 should match audited financial statement.</i>	

Project Street Address:

**Computation of Operating Cash Flow/Surplus Cash
For the Year Ended January 0, 1900**

	Total
Operating Revenue	\$0
Interest earned on restricted accounts	\$0
Adjusted Operating Revenue	\$0
Operating Expenses	\$0
Net Operating Income	\$0
Other Activity	
Ground Lease Base Rent	\$0
Bond Monitoring Fee	\$0
Mandatory Debt Service - Principal	\$0
Mandatory Debt Service - Interest	\$0
Mandatory Debt Service - Other Amount	\$0
Deposits to Replacement Reserve Account	\$0
Deposits to Operating Reserve Account	\$0
Deposits to Other Restricted Accounts per Regulatory Agreement	\$0
Withdrawals from Operating Reserve Account	\$0
Withdrawals from Other Required Reserve Account	\$0
Total Other Activity:	\$0
Allocation of Non-Residential Surplus (LOSP only)	
Operating Cash Flow/Surplus Cash:	\$0

Distribution of Surplus Cash Ahead of Residual Receipts Payments

Select the Distribution Priority number from Worksheet 2. Fiscal Activity for payments to be paid **ahead** of residual receipts payments.

	Total
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
Total Cash Available for Residual Receipts Distribution:	\$0

Distribution of Residual Receipts

Select the Distribution Priority number from Worksheet 2. Fiscal Activity for payments to be paid with remaining residual receipts.

	Total
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 10px; width: 100%; background-color: yellow;"></div>	
Total Residual Receipts Distributions to Lenders:	\$0
Proposed Owner Distribution	\$0
Proposed Other Distribution/Uses	\$0
Total Residual Receipts Distributions to Lenders and Owners:	\$0

Project Street Address:

**Summary of Replacement Reserve and Operating Reserve Activity
For the Year Ended January 0, 1900**

	Replacement Reserve	Operating Reserve
Balance, December 31, 1899	\$0	\$0
Actual Annual Deposit	\$0	\$0
Interest Earned	\$0	\$0
Withdrawals	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Balance, December 31, 1900	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

**Annual Monitoring Report - Completeness Tracker - Reporting Year 2018 -
Mayor's Office of Housing & Community Development**

This checklist is a tool to help you track progress toward completion. NOTE: Do not submit the AMR until all items are "COMPLETED."

Reporting Start Date: 1/0/00
Reporting End Date: 1/0/00

Project Address: _____

Submission Instructions:

Once all worksheets below are "COMPLETED", email the AMR, completed Owner Compliance Certification, along with the attachments required under the Insurance and Tax Certification per page 3 of the Owner Certification, waitlist, and audited financial statements to: moh.amr@sfgov.org.

The waiting list must include the following information for each person or household who has applied to live at the project and is still waiting to be considered for an available unit: name of head-of-household, contact information, date of application, number of people in the household, stated household income and desired unit size. Prior to submittal, the waiting list must be redacted to exclude any private information that should not be shared publicly, for example, Social Security numbers, ID numbers from other forms of identification, information related to disabilities or other health conditions. Please confer with legal counsel and let MOHCD know if you have any questions prior to submitting a copy of the project's waitlist. This requirement is not applicable to transitional housing projects, residential treatment programs, shelters, group homes or permanent supportive housing for homeless people that is leased through a closed referral system.

Worksheet 1A. Property & Residents	INCOMPLETE	
	Questions 1 thru 4	incomplete
	Questions 5 thru 24	incomplete
	Questions 25 thru 39	incomplete
	Questions 40 thru 46	incomplete
	Questions 51 thru 57	incomplete
Worksheet 1B. Transitional Programs	To Be Determined	
	Questions 1 thru 11	To Be Determined
	Questions 12 thru 18	To Be Determined
	Questions 19 thru 39	To Be Determined
Worksheet 1C. Eviction Data	To Be Determined	
	Question 1	To Be Determined
	Questions 2 thru 21	To Be Determined
	Questions 22 thru 41	To Be Determined
	Questions 42 thru 61	To Be Determined
Worksheet 2. Fiscal Activity	INCOMPLETE	
	Rental Income - Housing Unit GPTR	incomplete
	Vacancy Loss - Housing Units	incomplete
	Operating Expenses	incomplete
	Surplus Cash/Residual Receipts (Rows 140 - 171)	incomplete
	Operating Reserve (Rows 177 - 186)	incomplete
	Replacement Reserve (Rows 188 - 196)	incomplete
	Changes to Real Estate Assets (Rows 198 - 205)	incomplete
	Replacement Reserve Eligible Expenditures (Rows 209 - 228)	incomplete
	Program Income (Rows 230 - 243)	incomplete
Worksheet 3A. Occupancy & Rent Info	INCOMPLETE	
	Does number of units entered on Worksheet 3 match total units entered on Worksheet 1A or the total households that can be served in Worksheet 1B?	To Be Determined
	For each row with a Unit Number, was data entered in cells for Subsidy Type and Utility Allowance?	To Be Determined
	Narrative Provided for All rows indicating Overhoused or Overcrowded?	To Be Determined
Worksheet 3B. Demographic Information	To Be Determined	
	Is Ethnicity and Race selected for each household?	To Be Determined
	Is Gender and Sexual Orientation/Identity selected for each household?	To Be Determined
Worksheet 4. Narrative	To Be Determined	
	2	To Be Determined
	3	To Be Determined
	4	To Be Determined
	5	To Be Determined
	6	To Be Determined
	7	To Be Determined
	8	To Be Determined
Worksheet 5. Project Financing	INCOMPLETE	
Worksheet 6. Services Funding	To Be Determined	

EXHIBIT H

Tenant Selection Plan Policy

This policy is in addition to the obligations to comply with applicable federal, state and local civil rights laws, including laws pertaining to reasonable accommodation and limited English proficiency (LEP),¹ **and the applicable provision of the Violence Against Women Act, Pub. Law 109-62 (January 5, 2006), as amended.**

Application Process

- **Application Materials.** MOHCD shall provide an application to be used prior to the housing lottery. The housing provider agrees to use this application to determine lottery eligibility. The housing provider's written and/or electronic application materials should:
 - outline the screening criteria that the housing provider will use;
 - be in compliance with San Francisco Police Code Article 49 or the Fair Chance Ordinance,
 - outline how an applicant may request a modification of the admission process and/or a change in admission policies or practices as a reasonable accommodation;
 - be written in language that is clear and readily understandable,

- **First Interview.** In accordance with the housing provider policies, an initial interview is required to assess each applicant's minimum eligibility requirements for housing units. All applicants shall be offered the opportunity for an interview in lottery rank order.
- **Second Interview.** Before issuing a denial, the housing provider should consider offering a second interview to resolve issues and inconsistencies, gather additional information, and assist as much as possible with a determination to admit the applicant.
- **Confidentiality.** All information provided will be kept confidential and be used only by the housing provider, the referring agency and the funding agency for the purpose of assisting and evaluating the applicant in the admission process. All applicant information shall be retained for 12 months after the final applicant interview.
- **Delays in the Process.** If delays have occurred or are likely to occur in the application and screening process or the process exceeds the housing provider's normal timeline for application and screening, the housing provider must immediately inform the referring agency and the funding agency, of the status of the application, the reason for the delay and the anticipated time it will take to complete the application process.

¹See for e.g., Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (Fair Housing Act), 42 U.S.C. §§ 3601, et seq.; 24 C.F.R. Part 100; Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d-2000d-7; Executive Order 13,166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency (August 11, 2000); Department of Housing and Urban Development Limited English Proficiency Guidance, 72 Fed. Reg. 2732 (Jan. 22, 2007); Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. § 794; 24 C.F.R. Parts 8 and 9; Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended; California Fair Employment and Housing Act, Gov't Code §§ **12,955-12,956.2; Unruh Civil Rights Act, Civil Code § 51; California Disabled Persons Act, Civil Code § 51.4;** Dymally-Alatorre Bilingual Services Act, Gov't Code §**7290-7299.8; San Francisco Language Access Ordinance, No. 202-09 (April 14, 2009)**

- **Problems with the Referring Agency.** If at any point the housing provider has difficulty reaching or getting a response from the applicant and referring agency, the housing provider must immediately contact the referring agency, if possible, and the funding agency, DPH or HSA.
- **Limited English Proficiency Policy.** Throughout the application process, the housing provider must comply with City policy for language access requirements for applicants with limited English proficiency.

Reasonable Accommodation and Modification Policy

Reasonable Accommodation: The application process should provide information about how an applicant may make a reasonable accommodation request. At any stage in the admission process, an applicant may request a reasonable accommodation, if the applicant has a disability and as a result of the disability needs a modification of the provider’s rules, policies or practices, including a change in the way that the housing provider communicates with or provides information to the applicant that would give the applicant an equal chance to be selected by the housing provider to live in the unit.

Reasonable Modification: Applicant may request a reasonable modification if he or she has a disability and as a result of the disability needs:

- a physical change to the room or housing unit that would give the applicant an equal chance to live at the development and use the housing facilities or take part in programs on site;
- a physical change in some other part of the housing site that would give the applicant an equal chance to live at the development and use the housing facilities or take part in programs on site.

Response to Request: The housing provider shall respond to a request for reasonable accommodation or modification within ten (10) business days. The response may be to grant, deny, or modify the request, or seek additional information in writing or by a meeting with the applicant. The housing provider will work with the applicant and referring agency to determine if there are ways to accommodate the applicant.

The housing provider shall grant the request if the provider determines that:

- the applicant has a disability;
- reasonable accommodation or modification is necessary because of the disability; and
- the request is reasonable (i.e., does not impose an undue financial or administrative burden or fundamentally alter the nature of the housing program.)

If the reasonable accommodation request is denied, the rejection must explain the reasons in writing. If the denial of the reasonable accommodation request results in the applicant being denied admission to the unit, the provisions of the section on Notice of Denial and Appeal Process apply.

Notice of Denial and Appeal Process

- The housing provider shall:
 - Hold a comparable unit for the household during the entire appeal process.
 - promptly send a written and electronic notice (to the addresses provided) to each applicant denied admission with a written and/or electronic copy to the referring agency and the funding agency. The notice should:
 - list all the reasons for the rejection, including the particular conviction or convictions that led to the decision in cases where past criminal offenses were a reason for rejection;
 - explain how the applicant can request an in person appeal to contest the decision;
 - state that an applicant with a disability is entitled to request a reasonable accommodation to participate in the appeal;
 - inform the applicant that he or she is entitled to bring an advocate or attorney to the in person appeal;
 - provide referral information for local legal services and housing rights organizations;
 - describe the evidence that the applicant can present at the appeal;
 - give applicants denied admission a date within which to file the appeal, which shall be at least ten (10) business days from the date of the notice;
 - unless an extension is agreed to by the applicant and the housing provider, hold the appeal within ten (10) business days of the request for the appeal;
 - confine the subject of the appeal to the reason for denial listed in the notice;
 - give the applicant a chance to present documents and/or witnesses showing that he or she will be a suitable tenant;
 - have an impartial supervisor or manager from the housing provider, but who is not the person who made the initial decision or a subordinate of the person who made the initial decision, conduct the appeal;
 - within 5 business days of the in person appeal, provide the applicant with a written decision that states the reason for the decision and the evidence relied upon. A copy of the written decision must be sent (electronically or otherwise) to the referring agency and the funding agency.

- If the rejection is based on a criminal background check obtained from a tenant screening agency, the Fair Chance Ordinance imposes additional notice requirements.

EXHIBIT I

Tenant Screening Criteria Policy

The screening criteria and considerations outlined below encourage providers to “screen in” rather than “screen out” applicants. These requirements are also designed to satisfy the requirements of San Francisco Police Code Article 49, Sections 4901-4920 or the Fair Chance Ordinance. This policy describes a minimum level of leniency; providers are encouraged to adopt less restrictive policies and processes whenever appropriate. For example, providers may opt not to review or consider applicant criminal records at all.

Screening Criteria

- Housing providers shall not automatically bar applicants who have a criminal record² in recognition of the fact that past offenses do not necessarily predict future behavior, and many applicants with a criminal record are unlikely to re-offend.
- Housing providers shall not consider:
 - arrests that did not result in convictions, except for an open arrest warrant;
 - convictions that have been expunged or dismissed under Cal. Penal Code § 1203.4 or 1203.4a;³
 - juvenile adjudications.
- Housing providers shall consider:
 - the individual circumstances of each applicant; and
 - the relationship between the offense, and
 - (1) the safety and security of other tenants, staff and/or the property; and
 - (2) mitigating circumstances such as those listed below.
 - only those offenses that occurred in the prior 7 years, except in exceptional situations, which must be documented and justified, such as where the housing provider staff is aware that the applicant engaged in violent criminal activity against staff, residents or community members and/or that the applicant intentionally submitted an application with materially false information regarding criminal activity.
 - mitigating factors, including, but not limited to:
 - (1) the seriousness of the offense;
 - (2) the age and/or circumstances of the applicant at the time of the offense;
 - (3) evidence of rehabilitation, such as employment, participation in a job training program, continuing education, participation in a drug or alcohol treatment program, or letters of support from a parole or probation officer,

² The policy recognizes that some housing may be subject to mandatory laws that require the exclusion of an applicant based upon certain types of criminal activity.

³ The purpose of the statute is allow a petitioner to request a dismissal of the criminal accusations, a change in plea or setting aside of a verdict and to seek to have certain criminal records sealed or expunged and a release “from all penalties and disabilities resulting from the offense.”

employer, teacher, social worker, medical professional, or community leader;

- (4) if the offense is related to acts of domestic violence committed against the applicant;
- (5) if the offense was related to a person's disability.

EXHIBIT J

Operational Rules for San Francisco Housing Lotteries and Rental Lease Up Activities

Exhibit J

Exhibit J

OPERATIONAL RULES FOR SAN FRANCISCO HOUSING LOTTERIES AND RENTAL LEASE UP ACTIVITIES

In order to implement consistent and transparent marketing practices for all affordable housing under the purview of the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development (MOHCD), the following policies and procedures have been adopted. The Borrower hereby acknowledges and agrees to follow these procedures as outlined below.

If ever there is a conflict between a recorded development agreement and this document, the executed development agreement will prevail. Likewise, when state and federal funding sources conflict with anything outlined in this document, they too shall prevail.

HOUSING PREFERENCE PROGRAMS

The Borrower hereby agrees that first preference in occupying units designated for Low Income Households (Low Income Units) will be given to persons who have been issued a Residential Certificate of Preference (COP) and who meet all qualifications for the unit.

The Borrower further agrees that second preference in occupying units designated for Low Income Households will be given to persons who have been issued an Ellis Act Housing Preference Program (EAHP) Certificate and who meet all qualifications for the unit; provided, however, if the Project will include funds from the California Department of Housing and Community Development, this EAHP priority (and the corresponding requirements set forth below) will not apply for so long as the Project is subject to the requirements associated with such financing.

For new residential developments going through the initial lease-up process, the EAHP priority shall apply to twenty percent (20%) of the Low Income Units. Thus, if the number of units available exceeds the number of qualified applicants who hold a COP or other preference as dictated by specific loan documents or marketing plan, the next priority will go to EAHP certificate holders for up to twenty percent (20%) of the total Low Income Units. The EAHP priority does not apply at initial lease-up or sale to buildings having four (4) or fewer Low Income Units. However, the EAHP priority does apply to these same units upon re-rental.

Low Income Units with other occupancy priorities required by law, contract, or program rules may apply the COP and EAHP after other preferences, with COP holders being granted priority above EAHP certificate holders. Preferences required by a former Redevelopment Project Area Plan are not pre-empted by the COP Program or the Ellis Act Housing Preference Program. Preferences required by the LOSP, Direct Access to Housing Program, Housing First Program, or other government programs are not pre-empted by the Ellis Act Housing Preference Program.

Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan

The Borrower agrees to supply Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development (MOHCD or the City) with a complete and updated marketing and tenant selection plan in form and substance acceptable to the City ("Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan"), including resident selection criteria, at least six months prior to construction completion. The Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan shall be submitted on a template form as provided by MOHCD, substantially in the form attached as Exhibit K. This Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan shall not be changed without providing the City with at least fourteen (14) calendar days' written notice.

New rental units shall be marketed for at least a twenty eight (28) -day period, including a listing on the MOHCD website and on MOHCD's email housing alert system. Applicants shall submit an abridged lottery application form only and supply full income and other documentation if selected in the lottery process to proceed with a rental.

Outreach to Certificate Holders

The City shall furnish the following:

- Written and/or printed notices to EAHP certificate holders advising them that units will soon be available.
- Names and addresses of COP certificate holders. MOHCD shall address printed notices created by Borrower using an MOHCD provided template. Borrower is responsible for the full cost of the mailing to COP certificate holders.
- Assistance to qualified tenants in filing COP and EAHP applications or referral to an appropriate housing counseling organization.

The Borrower agrees to:

- Written and mailed notices to COP certificate holders advising them that units are available using a template provided by MOHCD. COP mailings are at the cost of the Borrower.
- During the application period, conduct at least one general informational meeting for all persons interested in applying for occupancy in the development, at which the Borrower shall review application procedures.
- Specifically for COP and EAHP certificate holders, make support services staff available to provide assistance throughout the application process, as it may be needed, with the goal of maximizing COP/EAHP participation to the extent possible. The Borrower shall ensure that COP/EAHP certificate holders are aware that such assistance is available.

Application

The Borrower agrees to use a pre-lottery application template provided by MOHCD. After the lottery, the Borrower may require applicants to complete an additional application provided such additional application is included in the Marketing and Tenant Selection Plan and pre-approved by MOHCD.

Pre-Lottery Application Status Reports

The Borrower agrees to supply the City with the names, addresses, and housing preference certificate numbers (when available) of all applicants, including whether or not they indicate they are eligible for COP or EAHP priority status. The City will provide a template to be used to provide this status report, at a minimum, every seven (7) calendar days from the initial date applications are accepted. The City will, in turn, verify within seven (7) calendar days which such applicants are qualified as COP or EAHP certificate holders.

After the application period has closed, and at least five (5) business days prior to lottery proceedings, a non-prioritized list of all interested applicants will be provided to MOHCD on the

template provided. The list shall include applicant names, addresses, and whether the applicant holds a COP or an EAHP certificate. If MOHCD does not receive this final applicant list within five (5) business days prior to the lottery, it will be cause to postpone the lottery proceedings until the complete list is received.

Lottery

The Borrower shall ensure that all COP certificate holders receive first priority for occupancy and EAHP certificate holders receive second priority for occupancy in twenty percent (20%) of units, except in cases where approved and documented occupancy priorities preempt the COP and EAHP preferences. EAHP certificate holders who are not offered a unit in the twenty percent (20%) set aside shall have equal chance at any remaining units as other qualified applicants.

The Borrower shall hold a public lottery to select renters. Applicants who submit a complete application by the application deadline receive a numbered lottery ticket whose twin ticket is entered into the lottery. Upon pre-approval from the City, lotteries may also be conducted using names of applicants.

When a Borrower chooses to receive applications by mail, applicants must be notified that applications must be post marked prior to the application deadline. Borrowers receiving applications via mail must allow five (5) business days from the application deadline before scheduling the lottery to allow for mail delivery. As stated above, the final application list is due to MOHCD at least five (5) business days prior to the lottery, therefore Borrowers who elect to receive applications via mail must allow ten (10) business days from the application deadline to the lottery date.

Lotteries are held in a public, accessible location. Applicants are invited to attend lotteries, but attendance is not mandatory.

To conduct the lottery, the City and/or the Borrower shall pull application tickets from a vessel and order and record the lottery results in rank order by application ticket number. When using names, Borrower shall pre-enter all applicant names onto individual name cards. All EAHP certificate holders should have two name cards. Names shall be pulled from a vessel in rank order. There should be separate lotteries held for each preference. First, COP certificate holders will be drawn and ranked, followed by EAHP certificate holders, followed by applicants from the general population. The EAHP certificate holder's second card will be included in the general lottery. Electronic lotteries are not allowed.

The Borrower should use a large computer or projector screen or hand printed flip chart sheets to display all numbers/names drawn and the sequenced lottery number assigned for each preference lottery and the general lottery. This can be done by listing all applicants in separate columns under each preference category.

The Borrower should record each name card/number ticket assigned a lottery number onto the applicant list template provided by MOHCD. A computer master list as well as a hand printed paper list for double checking. Results will remain projected on a screen or posted flip chart paper throughout the lottery drawing process for the public to view and record results.

The Borrower shall record the order of lottery numbers/names drawn and produce a final ranked lottery list for each preference and for the general lottery. Once the lottery preferences have been confirmed and applied, the Borrower must notify applicants of their position in the lottery by posting the results on Borrower's website or another public site and/or by mail.

Post-Lottery Lease up Instructions

The Borrower agrees to contact each applicant in lottery rank order to set up an interview where the Borrower will receive supporting documents from the applicant (i.e., income documentation, tax returns, and bank statements).

The Borrower agrees to income qualify each household member based on the supporting documents submitted by the applicant. Income qualification cannot be based solely on what's reported by the applicant on the application.

In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12H and applicable laws of the State of California, Borrower shall not use citizen status as a qualification for selection. Borrower shall not ask for social security information prior determining the household's income eligibility.

The Borrower shall comply with San Francisco Police Code Article 49, Sections 4901-4920 (the "Fair Chance Ordinance") and the specific screening requirements set forth in Exhibit I (Tenant Screening Criteria Policy).

The Borrower agrees to offer units in ranked order to applicants who meet all qualifications. If an applicant is still in the review process and the applicant behind them in lottery rank order has been approved, the first applicant must be offered a specific unit that is reserved for that applicant until all qualifications have been reviewed and approved.

In the case where an applicant is denied for housing and appeals the denial, the Borrower agrees to hold a comparable unit until the final decision has been made regarding the appeal. Should Borrower determine that an applicant's denial appeal will be denied, Borrower will inform MOHCD of this decision with documentation used to sustain the denial. MOHCD will confirm the denial is in accordance with Borrower's eligibility requirements. Borrower agrees to be in compliance with all Fair Chance Ordinance appeals process requirements.

If ineligibility is determined, the applicant will be notified in writing within one week after such determination is made, with a copy to the City. These applicants will also appear on the status report.

Post-Lottery Status Report

Every seven (7) business days following any lottery the Borrower shall supply the City with a lease-up status report on a MOHCD-provided template. MOHCD has the right to audit the Borrower's lease up procedure and applicant files within 24 hour notice during the lease up period.

Response Deadline

Applicants who have been accepted and notified in writing by the Borrower shall have at least ten (10) calendar days thereafter to enter into a lease agreement. If the applicant fails to affirmatively respond, the application may be closed, making that unit available to the next eligible tenant. Written notice shall be provided to applicants whose applications are closed after

10 days due to a lack of response. Rejection of the unit by a COP or EAHP certificate holder and closed applications must be shown on the status report to the City.

Final Documentation

Within fourteen (14) calendar days after execution of a lease, the Borrower shall supply the City with a copy of the following for all COP and EAHP tenants:

- signed copy of lease
- copy of complete application
- a demographic report on all COP and EAHP applicants

Retention Policy

For MOHCD auditing purposes, Borrowers are required to keep all supporting documents for each applicant that has been interviewed for at least one year after the interview.

Re-rental of Low Income Units

Upon re-rental of any Low Income Unit or when re-opening the project waitlist to new applicants, the Borrower shall notify the City in advance of any vacancy or waitlist opportunity. In no event shall the City be notified fewer than thirty (30) days before the date of re-occupancy for a vacant unit. In no event shall the City be notified fewer than thirty (30) days before a closed waitlist is re-opened for new applications. Violation of the thirty (30) day notification requirement may delay re-occupancy.

Waitlist applications shall be entered into a lottery as described above. All lottery procedures listed in this document apply to wait list openings. Appeals, response deadline, application forms, and final documentation requirements listed above shall apply to all re-rentals.

Borrowers filling unit vacancies off a waitlist must accept applications from approved COP and EAHP certificate holders at any time, regardless of whether the waitlist is closed to other applicants. If a COP or EAHP certificate holder is found eligible for a Low Income Unit in the building, they shall be placed at the top of the waitlist.

No more than seven (7) calendar days following the date that any new applications are accepted for a waitlist, the Borrower shall supply the City with a status report listing names, addresses and certificate numbers (when available) of COP and EAHP certificate holders indicating the status of each application as of that date and the reason for any rejections.

The City will, in turn, verify within seven (7) calendar days which such applicants are qualified as COP or EAHP certificate holders.

On an annual basis and each time a new waitlist lottery is conducted, the City shall be provided with a complete list of all applicant names, lottery rank on the waitlist, and whether they hold a COP or EAHP certificate upon finalization of the waitlist.

EXHIBIT K

Early Release Retention Contractors

Costs and trades that will be considered Early Release Retention Contractors are listed below:

Trade	Contractor	Estimated Amount (retention amount, unless otherwise noted)
General Conditions General Requirements	Cahill	
List subs		

Stored Materials

The GC has indicated the following items will require off-site stored material billing.

- List materials

EXHIBIT L
Insurance Requirements

Subject to approval by the City's Risk Manager of the insurers and policy forms, Borrower must obtain and maintain, or caused to be maintained, the insurance and bonds as set forth below from the date of this Agreement throughout the Compliance Term at no expense to the City:

1. Borrower, Contractors.

(a) to the extent Borrower or its contractors and subcontractors have "employees" as defined in the California Labor Code, workers' compensation insurance with employer's liability limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each accident, injury or illness;

(b) commercial general liability insurance, with limits no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) combined single limit per occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) annual aggregate limit for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability; personal injury; fire damage legal liability; advertisers' liability; owners' and contractors' protective liability; products and completed operations; broad form property damage; and explosion, collapse and underground (XCU) coverage during any period in which Borrower is conducting any activity on, alteration or improvement to the Site with risk of explosions, collapse, or underground hazards;

(c) business automobile liability insurance, with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, including owned, hired and non-owned auto coverage, as applicable;

(d) professional liability insurance of no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) annual aggregate limit covering all negligent acts, errors and omissions of Borrower's architects, engineers and surveyors. If the professional liability insurance provided by the architects, engineers, or surveyors is "Claims made" coverage, Borrower shall assure that these minimum limits are maintained for no less than three (3) years beyond completion of the constructions or remodeling. Any deductible over Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) each claim must be reviewed by Risk Management; and

(e) a crime policy or fidelity bond covering Borrower's officers and employees against dishonesty with respect to the Funds of no less than Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) each loss, with any deductible not to exceed Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) each loss, including the City as additional obligee or loss payee;

(f) pollution liability and/or asbestos pollution liability applicable to the work being performed with a limit no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per claim or occurrence and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) annual aggregate per policy. This coverage shall be endorsed to include Non-Owned Disposal Site coverage. This policy may be provided by the Borrower's contractor, provided that the policy must be "claims made" coverage and

Exhibit L

Borrower must require Borrower's contractor to maintain these minimum limits for no less than three (3) years beyond completion of the construction or remodeling.

2. Property Insurance.

Borrower must maintain, or cause its contractors and property managers, as appropriate for each, to maintain, insurance and bonds as follows:

(a) Prior to construction:

(i) Property insurance, excluding earthquake and flood, in the amount no less than One Hundred Percent (100%) of the replacement value of all improvements prior to commencement of construction and City property in the care, custody and control of the Borrower or its contractor, including coverage in transit and storage off-site; the cost of debris removal and demolition as may be made reasonably necessary by such perils, resulting damage and any applicable law, ordinance or regulation; start up, testing and machinery breakdown including electrical arcing; and with a deductible not to exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) each loss, including the City and all subcontractors as loss payees.

(b) During the course of construction:

(i) Builder's risk insurance, special form coverage, excluding earthquake and flood, for one hundred percent (100%) of the replacement value of all completed improvements and City property in the care, custody and control of the Borrower or its contractor, including coverage in transit and storage off-site; the cost of debris removal and demolition as may be made reasonably necessary by such covered perils, resulting damage and any applicable law, ordinance or regulation; start up, testing and machinery breakdown including electrical arcing, copy of the applicable endorsement to the Builder's Risk policy, if the Builder's Risk policy is issued on a declared-project basis; and with a deductible not to exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) each loss, including the City and all subcontractors as loss payees.

(ii) Performance and payment bonds of contractors, each in the amount of One Hundred Percent (100%) of contract amounts, naming the City and Borrower as dual obligees or other completion security approved by the City in its sole discretion.

(c) Upon completion of construction:

(i) Property insurance, excluding earthquake and flood, in the amount no less than One Hundred Percent (100%) of the replacement value of all completed improvements and City property in the care, custody and control of the Borrower or its contractor. For rehabilitation/construction projects that are unoccupied by residential or commercial tenants, Tenant must obtain Property Insurance by the date that the project receives a Certificate of Substantial Completion.

(ii) Boiler and machinery insurance, comprehensive form, covering damage to, loss or destruction of machinery and equipment located on the Site that is used by Borrower for heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, power generation and similar purposes, in an amount not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the actual replacement value of such

Exhibit L

machinery and equipment with a deductible not to exceed Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) each loss, including the City as loss payee.

The following notice is provided in accordance with the provisions of California Civil Code Section 2955.5: Under California law, no lender shall require a borrower, as a condition of receiving or maintaining a loan secured by real property, to provide hazard insurance coverage against risks to the improvements on that real property in an amount exceeding the replacement value of the improvements on the property.

3. Commercial Space.

Borrower must require that all nonresidential tenants' liability insurance policies include Borrower and the City as additional insureds, as their respective interests may appear. Throughout the term of any lease of Commercial Space in the Project, Borrower must require commercial tenants to maintain insurance as follows:

(a) to the extent the tenant has "employees" as defined in the California Labor Code, workers' compensation insurance with employer's liability limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each accident;

(b) commercial general liability insurance, with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for contractual liability; personal injury; advertisers' liability; including coverage for loss of income due to an insured peril for twelve (12) months; owners' and contractors' protective; broadform property damage; explosion, collapse and underground (XCU); products and completed operations coverage;

(c) business automobile liability insurance, with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) each occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage, including owned, hired and non-owned auto coverage, as applicable;

(d) with respect to any tenant who has (or is required by Law to have) a liquor license and who is selling or distributing alcoholic beverages and/or food products on the leased premises, to maintain liquor and/or food products liability coverage with limits not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), as appropriate;

(e) special form coverage insurance, including vandalism and malicious mischief, in the amount of 100% of the full replacement cost thereof, covering all furnishings, fixtures, equipment, leasehold improvements, alterations and property of every kind of the tenant and of persons claiming through the tenant; and

(f) full coverage plate glass insurance covering any plate glass on the commercial space.

Exhibit L

4. General Requirements.

(a) General and automobile liability policies of Borrower, contractors, commercial tenants and property managers must include the City, including its Boards, commissions, officers, agents and employees, as an additional insured by endorsement acceptable to the City.

(b) All policies required by this Agreement must be endorsed to provide no less than thirty (30) days' written notice to the City before cancellation or intended non-renewal is effective.

(c) With respect to any property insurance, Borrower hereby waives all rights of subrogation against the City to the extent of any loss covered by Borrower's insurance, except to the extent subrogation would affect the scope or validity of insurance.

(d) Approval of Borrower's insurance by the City will not relieve or decrease the liability of Borrower under this Agreement.

(e) Any and all insurance policies called for herein must contain a clause providing that the City and its officers, agents and employees will not be liable for any required premium.

(f) The City reserves the right to require an increase in insurance coverage in the event the City determines that conditions show cause for an increase, unless Borrower demonstrates to the City's satisfaction that the increased coverage is commercially unreasonable and unavailable to Borrower.

(g) All liability policies must provide that the insurance is primary to any other insurance available to the additional insureds with respect to claims arising out of this Agreement, and that insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought and that an act of omission of one of the named insureds that would void or otherwise reduce coverage will not void or reduce coverage as to any other insured, but the inclusion of more than one insured will not operate to increase the insurer's limit of liability.

(h) Any policy in a form of coverage that includes a general annual aggregate limit or provides that claims investigation or legal defense costs are included in the general annual aggregate limit must be in amounts that are double the occurrence or claims limits specified above.

(i) All claims based on acts, omissions, injury or damage occurring or arising in whole or in part during the policy period must be covered. If any required insurance is provided under a claims-made policy, coverage must be maintained continuously for a period ending no less than three (3) years after recordation of a notice of completion for builder's risk or the Compliance Term for general liability and property insurance.

(j) Borrower must provide the City with copies of endorsements for each required insurance policy and make each policy available for inspection and copying promptly upon request.

Exhibit L

Exhibit M

Reserved

Exhibit M

EXHIBIT N

Reserved

Exhibit O

EXHIBIT O
Commercial Underwriting Guidelines

Exhibit O

Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development Commercial Space Underwriting Guidelines

Effective February 2, 2018

A. Applicability

The following Commercial Space Underwriting Guidelines (Guidelines) are intended to assist applicants for capital financing to prepare financing requests to the Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development (MOHCD). They apply to new construction projects only. These Guidelines will also be used by MOHCD staff for purposes of evaluating funding requests and presenting them to the Citywide Affordable Housing Loan Committee for consideration. The Loan Committee maintains the right to set final terms and conditions for commitment of funds based on the actual circumstances of each project. MOHCD reserves the right to review and approve any requests for variations to these Guidelines. These Guidelines are subject to change.

B. Goals

1. To repay the City for costs related to the development of commercial spaces located within City-funded affordable housing properties.
2. To create vibrant neighborhoods, especially for those experiencing displacement of low-income residents, by facilitating the development of commercial space for Public Benefit and Community Serving Commercial Uses.
3. To recognize the dynamism and relationship to market conditions in commercial real estate that is not found in affordable housing while also mitigating against the market risk inherent in this dynamism.

C. Definitions

1. **Affiliated Entity:** An entity that is either controlled by the Housing Owner, controls the Housing Owner, or is under common control with Housing Owner. Control, as used in the previous sentence, means the ownership, directly or indirectly, of the right to vote in or direct the ordinary operations of the entity.
2. **Commercial Space:** An entire undifferentiated commercial area for Public Benefit Use, Community Serving Commercial Use, or Commercial Use. If the Project is subdivided, then the Commercial Space would be a condominium or air rights parcel, separate from the Residential Space. It is possible to have more than one Commercial Space in a Project because the developer intends different uses (for example, a space finished to Warm Shell and where use will be Public Benefit Use, while another area is finished to Cold Shell and Commercial Use is intended). A Commercial Space may be demised into more than one Individual Tenant Space as appropriate.
3. **Commercial Use:** A land use, typically retail or other sales and services use, with the sole or chief emphasis on making financial gain and that is not a Public Benefit Use or Community Serving Commercial Use as defined below. Commercial Uses shall not include uses that, in MOHCD's sole discretion, are inconsistent with fostering a stable environment for families and children, including, but not limited to, bars, liquor stores,

tobacco product stores, recreational cannabis shops (medical cannabis dispensaries may be permitted in MOHCD's sole discretion, but only to the extent permitted by funding sources and applicable local, state, and federal law) or other uses that cater exclusively to adults.

4. **Commercial Entity:** A legal entity, separate from the Housing Owner, who may either master lease the Commercial Space from the Housing Owner or ground lease the Commercial Space directly from the City, as provided in Permitted Legal Structures, below.
5. **Commercial Project Costs:** The total of all hard and soft costs associated with the development of the Commercial Space.
6. **Community Serving Commercial Use:** A land use, typically retail or other sales and services use, that provides a direct benefit to the community, e.g. a food market with affordable and healthy produce and other goods, community banking, or other neighborhood serving uses that have a demonstrated benefit to the residents of the Project, as determined by MOHCD in its sole discretion.
7. **Commercial Space Master Tenant:** A Commercial Entity that is an Affiliated Entity and that leases the Commercial Space from the Housing Owner and subleases Individual Tenant Space(s) to Individual Commercial Tenant(s).
8. **Housing Owner:** The owner of the residential improvements at the Project.
9. **Cold Shell:** Commercial Space improvements as defined in detail under Item 18.
10. **Individual Commercial Tenant:** An occupant of Commercial Space rented from the Housing Owner or Commercial Entity (depending on legal structure).
11. **Individual Tenant Space:** Demised portion of the Commercial Space for lease to an Individual Commercial Tenant.
12. **Net Commercial Cash Flow:** Commercial Operating Income less the Commercial Operating Expenses for a Lease Year (or portion thereof). **Commercial Operating Expenses** means the reasonable and customary expenses of reasonable operating and routine maintenance and repair expenses incurred by the Housing Owner or Commercial Entity (depending on legal structure) in the operation of the Commercial Space, debt service, and MOHCD-approved reserves. **Commercial Operating Income** means all income and receipts in any form received by the Housing Owner or Commercial Entity (depending on legal structure) from the operation of the Commercial Space, including rents, fees, deposits, and reimbursements.
13. **Project:** A mixed-use, multifamily residential and commercial project built with substantial reliance on City funding, which may include one or more subdivided residential condominium/air rights parcels and commercial condominium/air rights parcels.
14. **Public Benefit Use:** A land use, typically programs or services, that primarily benefits low-income persons, is implemented by one or more 501(c)(3) public benefit

corporations, and has been identified by the City or community as a priority use. Examples include, but are not limited to, childcare centers, adult day health centers, nonprofit office space, public libraries, supportive services for the residents of the affordable housing development, health clinics that serve the local community at no or low cost, arts-related spaces that provide programs, and classes and/or exhibition spaces available to community members at no or low cost.

- 15. Residential Space:** The entire undifferentiated residential area for future demising and occupancy by residential tenants. If the Project is subdivided, then the Residential Space would be a condominium or air rights parcel, separate from the Commercial Space(s).
- 16. Tenant Improvement Allowance:** A budget allowance sized to accommodate the build out of Warm Shell improvements, which MOHCD may approve when the Individual Commercial Tenant/s is unknown at construction loan closing.
- 17. Warm Shell:** Commercial Space improvements as defined in detail under Item 18.
- 18. *Detailed definition of Cold Shell and Warm Shell improvements (see next page)***

<u>Scope/Trade</u>	<u>Cold Shell</u>	<u>Warm Shell (Cold Shell plus the following)</u> (Note: The cost of Warm Shell improvements should be included in the development budget either as a specific scope of work, if known, or as a Tenant Improvement Allowance, subject to MOHCD approval.)
Walls/Doors	Exterior/perimeter walls and doors. Exterior/perimeter walls must be finished with gyp and fire taping to Code. No partition walls or doors.	Partition walls and doors to Individual Tenant Space/s. Partition walls, doors and locks for bathrooms based on Individual Commercial Tenants and Code requirements.
Finish	Exposed concrete slab with rough-in Plumbing, depressed to allow for anticipated use (floor sinks, drains). Temporary ramps for Certificate of Completion, as required.	Finished floor to minimum specification of Individual Commercial Tenant or exposed slab with clearance to install flooring to level landing at door. Wall and ceiling finish, lighting and finish specialties in bathrooms.
Specialties	Code required signage. Exterior commercial signage program developed and approved by Planning and MOHCD.	Bathroom accessories. Exterior signage design, infrastructure, fabrication and installation.
Structural	Anchors for drop-ceiling. Anchors must be cast-in slab 4' on center in each direction. Coring or block-out for assumed HVAC rough-in.	Code required ramps and railings to assumed final finish floor and level landing at entrance(s).
Elevator	No	As required.

Mechanical	Stub out for heat-pump, space on roof for equipment, and pad (or sidewall where possible). Fire rated shaft for later ducting of restaurant hood(s); supply air / louver on exterior wall.	Venting of bathrooms and all other plumbing fixtures. Ductwork to connect location of heatpump to exterior. Code required smoke control. In the case of an approved restaurant use, minimum of one (1) grease duct plus make up air (MUA) duct to accommodate Type 1 hood. Type 2 hood shaft and venting may be considered. Does not include water heating and all other mechanical equipment.
Gas	Stub-out for gas and gas meter in meter room.	Submeters based on establishment of Individual Tenant Space/s.
Plumbing	Stub-out for domestic water supply and water meter in meter room. Storm sewer 4". Stub out all plumbing (supply and waste) to bathroom location(s). No finish.	Water meters based on establishment of Individual Commercial Tenant/s. Distribute domestic water, waste and vents to plumbing fixture locations within Individual Tenant Space/s. Finish plumbing.
Electrical	200A-600A 3 phase service. Meter in electrical room with service to Commercial Space. Stub out and conduit on ceiling for mechanical. Perimeter walls to have wall receptacles. Light fixtures in space connected to house meter to meet Certificate of Completion requirements only. Emergency lighting battery back-up.	Submeters based on established Individual Commercial Tenant/s and extension of stub-outs to Individual Tenant Space/s. Installation of sub panel at Individual Tenant Space/s.
Telco	Two (2) 2" conduits from MPOE to space for telecom/data/security. Temporary security camera connected to residential system until Commercial Space is occupied.	

<p>Fire Protection/ Alarm</p>	<p>Building Fire Alarm shall be sized and zoned to include Commercial Space. State and Local SFFD Code requirements for Completion and Certificate of Occupancy must be met. Sprinkler shall be installed, activated and monitored.</p>	<p>Zoning of Fire Alarm to Individual Tenant Space/s and re-configuration / programming of main building fire panel.</p>
<p>Site Work</p>	<p>No</p>	<p>No</p>

D. Permitted Legal Structures

a. Each of the following legal structures may be used for a Project, as permitted by MOHCD, taking into account the location of the Project, the community that the Project intends to serve, financing requirements and restrictions, and the capacity and expertise of the developer and Housing Owner. These Guidelines assume MOHCD owns the land on which the Project is located. In the rare scenario in which that is not the case, MOHCD and the Housing Owner will adjust these Guidelines accordingly to achieve the Goals articulated in Paragraph B and the same financing principles related to the use of MOHCD funds.

1. No Subdivision; Single Ground Lease. The real property is not subdivided and the entire property is ground leased to Housing Owner.

a. Direct Leases: Housing Owner leases directly to Individual Commercial Tenant(s); or

b. Commercial Master Lease: Housing Owner leases the Commercial Space to the Commercial Entity (which must be an Affiliated Entity) (the “Commercial Space Master Tenant”). The Commercial Space Master Tenant would then sublease the Individual Tenant Space(s) to Individual Commercial Tenant(s).

2. Subdivision. The real property is subdivided into a separate residential condominium or air rights parcel and a separate commercial condominium or air rights parcel (or subdivided into more than one separate parcels of either use).

a. Single Ground Lease. The real property is subdivided, and the City ground leases the entire property to the Housing Owner.

(i) Direct Leases: Housing Owner retains ownership of the leasehold for the Commercial Space and leases directly to Individual Commercial Tenant(s); or

(ii) Commercial Master Lease: Housing Owner retains ownership of the leasehold for the Commercial Space and leases the Commercial Space to a Commercial Space Master Tenant. The Commercial Space Master Tenant would then sublease the Individual Tenant Space(s) to Individual Commercial Tenant(s).

b. Separate Ground Leases.

(i) The City ground leases the Residential Space to the Housing Owner. The City separately ground leases the Commercial Space to the Commercial Entity. The Commercial Entity may or may not be an Affiliated Entity.

(ii) Where the Commercial Entity is a for-profit company, not related to the Housing Owner, and the Commercial Space will be used for Commercial Use, the City’s strong preference is that the subdivision be in the form of a condominium as opposed to an air rights parcel.

E. Underwriting Guidelines for All Permitted Legal Structures

1. The eligible uses of MOHCD Funds for Commercial Project Costs are:
 - a. Hard Costs: Subject to approval by MOHCD, Borrower may request the use of MOHCD funds for the following:
 - i. Commercial Uses: Cold Shell only. However, MOHCD may provide funding for Warm Shell improvements required to be installed concurrent with residential construction (e.g. restaurant flue shafts with grease ducts and access panels on each floor, drain lines and anchor bolts installed in PT floor and ceiling slabs). If Housing Owner is working with the Commercial Entity or an Individual Commercial Tenant before or during construction, Housing Owner may install ducting to the exterior (roof or louvers on building exterior) as a reimbursable cost to Housing Owner by the Commercial Entity or the Individual Commercial Tenant. Costs for all Cold Shell and Warm Shell improvements must be repaid to MOHCD, in full or in part, through non-housing sources, according to the requirements set forth in Section I below.
 - ii. Community Serving Commercial Uses: Cold Shell and Warm Shell. Borrower is required to seek funding from other City and private sources, such as commercial loans, OEWD or the Child Care Fund, New Market Tax Credits, etc., as appropriate for the proposed use for the purpose of reducing funding required from MOHCD.
 - iii. Public Benefit Uses: Cold Shell and Warm Shell. Borrower is required to seek funding from other City and private sources such as commercial loans, OEWD or the Child Care Fund, New Market Tax Credits, etc. as appropriate for the proposed use, for the purpose of reducing funding required from MOHCD.
 - b. Soft Costs: Subject to MOHCD approval and evaluated based on industry standards and market conditions for comparable projects and uses, including:
 - Construction management and consulting fees for coordination of tenant improvements with shell construction
 - Commercial broker fee
 - Commercial space lease-up reserve
 - Commercial space replacement reserve
 - Commercial space developer fee (see developer fee policy below)
 - Market analysis as is required by MOHCD
 - Future tenant improvements reserve
 - Pro rata share of Project development costs associated with Commercial Space (for example, financing costs and legal fees)

2. Conditions of MOHCD Funds.

- a. Market Analysis: Developer shall provide MOHCD a third party prepared market analysis (e.g. from a broker, appraiser, or market analyst) to determine appropriate terms for Market Rents, Rent Growth, Annual Rent Adjustments, Rent Concessions and/or Tenant Improvement Allowances, Vacancy, Expenses, Expense Growth, Management Fees, Leasing Agent Fees, and Reserves.
- b. Operating Budget. Developer shall provide the Housing Owner's or Commercial Entity's (depending on legal structure) commercial operating budget based on proposed use and market conditions consistent with the third party prepared Market Analysis provided for the project as defined above in 2.a. Commercial rents charged must be sufficient to cover all direct, shared, and allocated costs attributable to commercial use, including, but not limited to: pro-rata share of cleaning, maintenance and utility costs for shared bathrooms and hallways; pro-rata share of maintenance of fire sprinkler and fire alarm systems; pro-rata share of cleaning, maintenance and repair of the trash room; pro-rata share of maintenance and repair of the sidewalk, street trees and bike racks; pro-rata share of hydro-jetting of the sewer laterals; and pro-rata share of back-flow testing of the water lines. Commercial operating expenses shall include all utilities payable by the property for the Commercial Space, commercial property management and asset management fees, commercial operating and replacement reserves, and property taxes and insurance attributable to the Commercial Space.
- c. Leases and Letters of Intent. The Commercial Master Lease and business terms for Direct Leases and subleases are subject to review and approval by MOHCD, in accordance with the Market Analysis and these Guidelines.

F. Commercial Space Developer Fee

1. Commercial Uses: The lesser of \$100,000 or 15% of the non-residential depreciable basis, so long as the sum of the Commercial Space Developer Fee and the Residential Developer Fee do not exceed the developer fee limits allowed by TCAC. A one-time additional \$50,000 incremental fee will be allowed for completion of the condominium or air rights subdivision, subject to MOHCD approval of the subdivision and legal structure. The Commercial Space Developer Fee is payable only from non-MOHCD sources, e.g. commercial loan proceeds or transfer of the leasehold estate in the Commercial Space, etc.
2. Public Benefit Uses and Community Serving Uses: The lesser of \$250,000 or 15% of the non-residential depreciable basis, so long as the sum of the Commercial Space Developer Fee and the Residential Developer Fee do not exceed the developer fee limits allowed by TCAC. A one-time additional \$50,000 in fee will be allowed for completing the condominium or air rights subdivision, subject to MOHCD approval of the subdivision and legal structure. Half of the Commercial Space Developer Fee is payable

only from non-MOHCD sources, e.g. commercial loan proceeds, grants, or transfer of the leasehold estate in the Commercial Space.

3. Commercial Space Developer Fee; Net Developer Fee Maximums. To the extent allowable by TCAC, the Commercial Space Developer Fee is in addition to the net developer fee maximums pursuant to MOHCD Developer Fee Guidelines.

G. Change in Use

Change in use from Public Benefit Use or Community Serving Commercial Use to Commercial Use requires approval by MOHCD and will result in required repayment of the costs of Warm Shell improvements funded by MOHCD loan(s). Repayment will be calculated by amortizing the MOHCD-funded costs over the useful life of the improvements and sized based on the number of years the improvements did not serve a Public Benefit or Community Serving Commercial Use.

H. Single Ground Lease Additional Guidelines

The following ground lease terms apply where the City ground leases the entire property to the Housing Owner, whether or not the property has been subdivided.

1. Direct Lease
 - a. **40% City/60% Housing Owner:** 40% of Net Commercial Cash Flow will be paid by Housing Owner to City in the form of increased ground lease payment of Residual Rent (see MOHCD Policy on Ground Leases for defined terms). Housing Owner will retain 60% of Net Commercial Cash Flow.
 - b. Limit on Commercial Revenue: City recommends tax counsel guidance to avoid issues of unrelated business income.
2. Commercial Master Lease
 - a. **40% City/60% Affiliated Entity:** 40% of Net Commercial Cash Flow will be paid by Commercial Entity to Housing Owner and subsequently paid to City in the form of increased ground lease payment of Residual Rent. 60% of Net Commercial Cash Flow is payable to the Commercial Entity (ie. the Commercial Space Master Tenant). The Commercial Entity must be an Affiliated Entity.
 - b. Limit on Commercial Revenue: City recommends tax counsel guidance to avoid issues of unrelated business income.

I. Separate Ground Leases Additional Guidelines

The following MOHCD commercial loan repayment and commercial ground lease terms apply where the property has been subdivided, the City ground leases the Residential Space to the Housing Owner, and the City ground leases the Commercial Space(s) to the Commercial Entity(ies).

1. Reimbursement to MOHCD of Commercial Project Costs depends on the ownership structure and the type of use, as follows:

- a. Public Benefit Uses, Community Serving Commercial Uses, and Commercial Uses when the Commercial Entity is an Affiliated Entity:

Within the earlier of 90 days after 75% occupancy is achieved for Commercial Space or one year after the issuance of a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy or Certificate of Occupancy for the Commercial Space, the Commercial Entity must obtain a commercial loan commitment to repay MOHCD for all Commercial Project Costs included in MOHCD financing. The terms for any repayment source that requires a lien against the Commercial Space are subject to MOHCD approval. The commercial loan must close within 90 days following the issuance of a loan commitment. In the event that the commercial loan is not large enough to fully repay MOHCD for Commercial Project Costs, MOHCD will retain a second position Deed of Trust against the Commercial Space, securing a Note in the amount of any unpaid balance. Any outstanding balance on a MOHCD commercial loan will be payable upon refinance or transfer of the Commercial Space.

- b. Commercial Uses when the Commercial Entity is an unrelated third-party:

The Commercial Entity must repay MOHCD for all Commercial Project Costs included in MOHCD financing at close of purchase of the leasehold interest in the commercial condominium/air rights parcel and/or execution of the commercial ground lease. The terms for any repayment source that requires a lien against the Commercial Space are subject to MOHCD approval.

2. Commercial Space Ground Lease Payment and Payment on Any Outstanding MOHCD Commercial Loan

- a. Public Benefit Uses & Community Serving Commercial Uses: Annual ground lease payment equal to 40% of Net Commercial Cash Flow. However, if there is an outstanding MOHCD commercial loan, the 40% Net Commercial Cash Flow will first be used to pay down the MOHCD commercial loan and then to the annual ground lease payment. Commercial Entity will retain 60% of Net Commercial Cash Flow.

- b. Commercial Uses: Annual ground lease payment equal to market rent based on current comparable leases. Sizing of Base Rent and Residual Rent to be negotiated. If there is an outstanding MOHCD commercial loan (only applicable when the Commercial Entity is an Affiliated Entity), 40% Net Commercial Cash Flow will be used to pay off the MOHCD commercial loan and then go towards payment of Residual Rent, if applicable. Commercial Entity will retain 60% of Net Commercial Cash Flow.

3. Any transfer or sale of the Housing Owner's or Commercial Owner's ground lease interest in the Commercial Space parcel is subject to MOHCD approval as ground lessor. If the Project was developed as air rights parcels, MOHCD may require that the air rights subdivision be converted to condominiums before the Commercial Space may be transferred to an unaffiliated for-profit entity for Commercial Use.

4. Ground Lease Term: To be negotiated based on Market Analysis (see section E.2.a. for requirements for Market Analysis.)

EXHIBIT P
Residual Receipts Policy

Exhibit N

EXHIBIT P

**Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development
Residual Receipts Policy
Effective April 1, 2016**

INTRODUCTION

The Mayor's Office of Housing and Community Development (MOHCD) typically requires annual payments under the Ground Leases and Loans provided for the purpose of developing or preserving affordable housing to the extent that making payments is feasible and does not jeopardize the long-term affordability or maintenance of safe and secure housing for its residents. Payments may be required under one or a combination of several structures, including amortization, deferral, or payment from residual receipts, depending on the circumstances.

When a development financed by MOHCD is projected to enjoy more income than is needed to pay expenses, service other debt, fully fund its reserves, and make approved payments out of surplus, it is MOHCD's policy that a portion of the remaining "residual" income be directed toward repayment of MOHCD's investment.

MOHCD also permits a modest portion of "residual" income to be distributed by the borrower. Distribution of any portion of "residual receipts" is conditioned on MOHCD's annual determination that certain performance standards and benchmarks have been met.

SUMMARY (see below for detailed requirements)

I. Definition of Residual Receipts	As depicted in the approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma for each project, the amount remaining in the annual operating budget after calculation of Net Operating Income (Project Income less Project Expenses) and allowable payments of surplus. .
II. Annual Residual Receipts Payments Due to MOHCD	Generally, 2/3 rd s of residual receipts is payable to the City. Larger Tax Credit projects may be eligible to use an alternative ½ - ½ split for up the first 10 years of a new tax credit period, see the Developer Fee Policy for more details.
III. When more than one MOHCD contract requires residual payments	The approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma is a required exhibit to the last-executed MOHCD contract and must reflect a comprehensive summary of approved cash flow waterfall, listing of all lenders, relative lien positions, underlying loan terms and amounts owed to MOHCD annually across all MOHCD contracts.
IV. When a project has other Lenders in addition to MOHCD that require residual payments	The portion to be repaid to each Lender is typically determined by the proportional amount of capital funded under each loan. The approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma must include a list of all loans and details about projected amounts owed annually, including how the portion of residual receipts to be paid to each lender will be calculated, if not based on a proportional amount.
V. Conditions to Distribution of Residual Receipts to Borrower	Distribution of Residual Receipts may be made only upon: (1) MOHCD approval of Annual Monitoring Report; (2) determination by MOHCD

	that borrower is not in default; and (3) approval by MOHCD of amount of Distribution.
VI. Use of Residual Receipts Distributed to the Borrower	MOHCD strongly encourages borrowers to use distributions for activities in San Francisco that would be eligible uses under the CDBG Program Income rules (except to the extent that those rules may prohibit the use of funds for new construction).
VII. Uses of Project Income for Services and other Extraordinary Costs Associated with the Project	Any other use of the income derived from housing developed or preserved with MOHCD financing apart from ordinary and routine operating expenses, debt service or required reserves must be approved by the Loan Committee and the Mayor at the time MOHCD financing is committed and approved.
MOHCD Repayment Waiver Option	The repayment waiver option has been terminated.

I. Definition of Residual Receipts

- A. Residual Receipts is the amount remaining in the annual operating budget after calculation of Net Operating Income (Project Income less Project Expenses) and allowable payments from surplus.
- B. The project-specific Funding Agreements and/or Ground Leases define what Project Income entails and which Project Expenses are allowable. In general, the definition of allowable Project Expenses will include mandatory or “hard” debt service payments, minimum or Base Rent owed under a Ground or Land lease, and required annual payments into Reserve accounts. Each MOHCD contract will include a copy of the approved Operating Budget Proforma.
- C. When MOHCD requires repayments from Residual Receipts, the formula usually requires payment of a portion of the available Residual Receipts. The use of a proportional formula makes it is essential to clearly define which uses of surplus cash have been approved for payment prior to the calculation of the amount owed to MOHCD.
- D. The approved uses of any available surplus may also be referred to as the cash flow waterfall. The approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma is used to document the approved cash flow waterfall. In general, the following expenses may be a part of a cash flow waterfall:
 1. Fees payable to the project, the GP, the LP or the parent entity
 2. Fees payable to project funders
 3. “Soft” debt repayments to lenders / lessors

Please see the City’s Developer Fee Policy and Operating Fees Policy for a list of allowable fees and any applicable limits.

- E. Limited Partnership Agreements may also provide a narrative summary of the cash flow waterfall. In the event that a Limited Partnership Agreements is found to be inconsistent with the MOHCD Funding Agreement and/or the approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma, the MOHCD documents shall control.

II. Annual Residual Receipts Payments due under MOHCD Ground Leases & Loans

Except as recommended by the Loan Committee and approved by the Mayor on a project by project basis, the portion to be paid to the City shall be $\frac{2}{3}$ rds of Residual Receipts. Larger Tax Credit projects may be eligible to use an alternative $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ split for up the first 10 years of a new tax credit period and the borrower's portion of Residual Receipts shall be considered payment of Deferred Developer Fee. See the Developer Fee Policy for more details.

Any residual receipts payments shall be applied toward the unpaid balance of MOHCD loan/s according to the terms in the Promissory Note and/or Funding Agreement, and toward the payments required under the MOHCD Ground Lease.

III. When more than one MOHCD contract requires residual payments:

Some projects supported by MOHCD may be governed by more than one MOHCD contract. The MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma provides a comprehensive summary of the approved cash flow waterfall, a listing of all lenders, the relative position of each lien, the amounts owed and the relevant repayment terms, and will also reflect the cumulative amount of repayments owed to MOHCD annually across all MOHCD contracts. Projects governed by more than one MOHCD contract that extend or initiate a MOHCD contract after the effective date of this policy will be required to get approval of a new MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma.

IV. When a project has other Lenders in addition to MOHCD that require residual payments

A. If any other project lenders besides MOHCD require repayment from residual receipts, the portion to be repaid to each Lender will typically be determined by the proportional amount of capital supplied under each loan. For example, if a project received a \$2 million loan from MOHCD and a \$3 million loan from another lender, MOHCD would receive $\frac{2}{5}$ ^{ths} of the amount available to be repaid, and the other lender would receive $\frac{3}{5}$ ^{ths} of the amount available to be repaid. The approved MOHCD Operating Budget Proforma must include a list of all Loans and provide an appropriate amount of detail about the projected amounts owed annually including details about how the portions to be paid to each lender will be calculated. If a project makes an agreement with any other lender/s after executing a MOHCD contract containing the final MOHCD-approved Operating Budget Proforma, prior to making any payments to such other lender/s, the project must request and be approved in writing to amend the MOHCD-approved Operating Budget Proforma to include the new lender/s.

B. During operations, MOHCD will require Residual Receipts payments using MOHCD's method of calculating surplus and any amounts owed to the MOHCD. If there is a difference in the amount calculated to be owed to any other lenders under another lender's repayment calculation method when compared to MOHCD method, then each lender will be paid according to its calculation, so long as doing so would not result in a reduction in the amount payable to MOHCD.

V. Conditions to Distribution of Residual Receipts to Borrower

- A. Distribution of Residual Receipts to the borrower of a MOHCD loan, or lessee of a MOHCD ground lease, may be made only upon:
1. MOHCD approval of the Annual Monitoring Report submitted for that year; and
 2. Determination by MOHCD that the borrower is not in default under terms of the Loan; and

3. Approval by MOHCD of the amount to be distributed.
- B. No distribution of Residual Receipts shall be made under any of the following circumstances:
1. When a written notice of default has been issued by any lender or investor and such default has not been cured; or
 2. When the City determines that the borrower or the borrower's management agent has failed to maintain the housing and its surroundings in a safe and sanitary manner in accordance with local health, building, and housing codes; or
 3. If any operating expense, including debt service on non-City loans remains unpaid; or
 4. If any required reserve account is not fully funded according to the terms of the MOHCD contract/s; or
 5. In the event of any other material failure to comply with the provisions of the MOHCD contract/s.

VI. Use of Residual Receipts Distributed to the Borrower

MOHCD strongly encourages borrowers to use the portion of Residual Receipts that is not applied toward repayment of MOHCD's loan or payment of residual rent under a MOHCD ground lease for activities in San Francisco that would be eligible uses under the CDBG Program Income rules (except to the extent that those rules may prohibit the use of funds for new construction).

VII. Uses of Project Income for Services and other Extraordinary Costs Associated with the Project

- A. With the exception of Residual Receipts retained by a borrower pursuant to this policy, any other use of the income derived from housing developed or preserved with MOHCD financing apart from ordinary and routine operating expenses, debt service or required reserves must be approved by the Loan Committee and the Mayor at the time MOHCD financing is committed and approved.
- B. The Loan Committee may approve variations of this policy on a project-specific basis, including the payment of costs associated with the provision of social, educational, vocational, counseling or other supportive services to residents either as a project expense or out of that portion of Residual Receipts that would otherwise be repaid to the City.